Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airborne/Airmobile</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and Personal Equipment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combat Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commandant’s Notes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, Wire, and Radio</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Armies and Lands</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Fitness</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence and Electronic Warfare</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership and Counseling</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistics and Maintenance</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Intensity Conflict/Terrorism/OOTW/Stability and Support Operations</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map Reading and Navigation</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marksmanship</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Command</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Enduring Freedom</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation Iraqi Freedom</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Administration</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC, USAR, and National Guard</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulations and Robotics</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactics and Techniques</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons and Ammunition</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing and Speaking</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Authors</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index to Letters</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Section</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Reviews</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTICLES

AIRBORNE/AIRMOBILE

“The Air Assault Decision Matrix,” CPT S.F. Kuni (M-J 95, pp. 41-43).
“The Air Assault into Iraq,” LTC Frank R. Hancock, (S-O 94, pp. 8-9).
“Airmobile Command and Control Simulator,” CPT Albert R. Amos, Jr. (N-D 70).
“Airmobile Counterattack,” CPT George D. Livingston, (N-D 65).
“Air Assault into Iraq,” LTC Frank R. Hancock, (S-O 94, pp. 8-9).
“Airborne in the 1980’s,” CPT Charles T. Knowles (S-O 80, pp. 7-8).
“Air Assault into Iraq,” LTC Frank R. Hancock, (S-O 94, pp. 8-9).
“Airmobile Command and Control Simulator,” CPT Albert R. Amos, Jr. (N-D 70).
“Airmobile Counterattack,” CPT George D. Livingston, (N-D 65).
“Air-Assault Mission Planning,” LTC Frank R. Hancock, (S-O 94, pp. 8-9).
“Black Hawk helicopter configuration for airmobile antiarmor crew,” LT David E. Johnson, SWAP SHOP (J-F 87, p. 42).
“Combat Pathfinders,” CPT William Freeman (M-A 70).
“A Deadliest Combination: Integration of the AH-64D M-TADS and High Altitude Tactics on the Modern Battlefield,” CPT A.C. Schilleci (M-J 08, pp. 21-230).
“Gunship Tactics,” CPT Donald W. Moss (J-F 69).
“Headhunters,” (CN), MAJ Charles W. Quattlebaum (M-A 69).
“Into the A Shau,” MAJ Emmett Kelly (M-A 69).
“Land on the Objective,” CPT Ronald M. Buffkin (M-A 86, pp. 43-44).
“Mohawk,” (CN), CPT Jonathon D. George (M-A 69).
“Pandemonium on a Parachute,” LTC Lee Mason (J-A 65).
“Pickup Zone Crisis Action Team,” SSG Eric B. Johnson, SWAP SHOP (M-A 98, p. 45).
“Sampan Shuttle,” (CN), MAJ Raymond E. Bell, Jr. (J-A 70).
“Seize the High Ground by Chopper,” CPT Nathan C. Vail, (M-J 65).
“The 2d Infantry Division (‘Air-borne’),” Mr. John M. Manguso (S-O 92, pp. 22-25).
“This is Air Assault” CPT Billoy L. Whorton and CPT Cecil M. Henry (M-A 65).
“Using Attack Helicopters,” LT Shaun Greene (M-A 95, pp. 36-38).
“Where is My Cigar?” MAJ Robert C. Stack (M-A 69).
“You and the Proper Chopper,” (CN), MAJ Howard J. Stiles (N-D 70).

AIRCRAFT

“Angels With Whirling Blades,” (CN), MAJ Raymond E. Bell, Jr., (M-J 71).
“Attack Helicopters,” LT Ronald M. Buffkin (S-O 82, pp. 9-10).
“UTTAS,” BG Leo D. Turner, USA, Retired (S-O 74, pp. 17-19).
“UAVs,” MAJ Robert C. Stack (M-A 69).

AIR SUPPORT

“Army Aviation: The Combat Multiplier,” MAJ Donald L. Trent (M-A 82, pp. 18-21).
“Army Aviation: An Insider’s View,” CPT Kevin G. Scherrer (S-O 82, pp.7-9).
“Attack Helicopters,” LT Ronald M. Buffkin (S-O 82, pp. 9-10).
“Back the FAC,” (CN), MAJ Hugh Martin (USA) (M-J 70).
“Close Air Support for the AirLand Battle,” LTC Ron Offley (S-O 85, pp. 21-25).
“Manning, Equipping, Training and Deploying the Brigade Aviation Element,” LTC Paul V. Marnon and Robert D. Carter (S-O 05, pp. 21-22).
“Modernizing the Airborne,” Stanley C. Crist (J-D 97, pp. 8-11).
“Planning Large-Scale Combined Airmobile Operations,” MAJ Michael J. Morin (N-D 72).
“Tactical Air Reconnaissance,” (CN), LTC O. J. Hines (USA) and CPT Charles Pippitt (J-F 70).

ARTILLERY

“Effective Fire Support at the JRTC,” LTC Bruce A. Brant (S-O 94, pp. 39-43).
“FSCOORD Challenges For Fire Supporters in the BCT,” MAJ Christopher W. Wendland (N-D 06, pp. 38-41).
“Joint Fires and Effects for Your Infantry and Heavy BCTs” MG David P. Valcourt (N-D 04, pp 19-22).
“Synchronization: A Training Problem,” CPT Peter A. Hansen (S-O 89, pp. 32-35.

CLOTHING AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT

“The Army’s Family of Boots,” CPT Troy W. Garrett (M-A 93, pp. 7-11).
“Battle Dress SOP,” CPT Noves B. Livingston III (S-O 87, pp. 18-19).
“ECWCS,” CPT William N. Henson (M-A 87, pp. 11-13).
“The Infantryman’s Load—Another Point of View,” LTC Owen J. O’Brien, Australia (J-F 73).
“Protect Your Ear Protection,” Mike Sparks, SWAP SHOP (J-A 95, p. 46).
“Taking Care of the Soldier—Equipping Him,” MG Jerry A. White, COMMANDANT’S NOTE (J-F 92, pp. 1-2).

COMBAT OPERATIONS

“Chosin’ Platoon Climbs to Victory in Korengal,” SFC Michael Pintagro (S-O 06, pp. 10-12).
“Clearing Ambush Alley, Paktika Province, Afghanistan) MAJ George B. Inabinet III (M-A 05, pp 40-43).
“Gateway to Battlefield: A Sniper and His Optic,” SSG Christoher Rance (O-D 15, pp. 16-17).
“Maximizing the HHC in Support of TF Maneuver,” CPT Ryan J. Huntoon (O-D 17, pp. 11-13).
“New Military Equipment: The Yom Kippur War,” Jac Weller (M-J 74, pp. 18-21).
“Objective Rice,” CPT Larry Lubenow (N-D 66).
“Operation Al Hasn: Planning and Executing a Full-Spectrum Operation in the Afghan Theater Today,”
“Operation CAESAR Returns: The Effectiveness of Dismounted Infantry” CPT Eric G. Evans (J-A 07,
pp. 36-40).
“Operation Tapeworm: Task Force Battle Force Helps Take Down Uday, Qusay Hussein,” CPT C. Quay
“Own the Road: Conducting Convoy Security Operations in Iraq,” MAJ Todd Grissom, USA (J-F 75, pp. 41-43).
“Six Men Alone,” MAJ Robert C. Carroll, USA (J-F 75, pp. 41-43).
“The Tactical Application of Military Mountaineering,” CPT Russell Mitscherling, CPT Marcus Elledge, and
1SG (Retired) David O’Rear,” (J-S 14, pp. 36-40).
“War in the Mid-East,” General of the Army A. Beaufre, France (Reprint), (J-A 74, pp. 12-16).
“Winning the Last Battle: Inactivation,” CPT Aubret Ingalls (O-D 15, pp. 18-20).
“The Yom Kippur War,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 74, pp. 12-17).

COMMANDANT’S NOTES

“Adaptability – The Key to Success in Mountain Operations,” MG Walter Wojdakowski (J-F 08, p. 1).
“Antiarmor weapons,” MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr. (S-O 86, pp. 2-3).
“Assault techniques, mechanized,” MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr. (N-D 86, pp. 2-3).
“A Tenacious Mindset: Our Key to Victory,” BG Peter L. Jones, (M-J 07, p. 1).
“Back to Basics,” MG D. E. Grange (M-J 80, pp. 2-3).
“Black Hawk Improvements,” MG Sam Wetzel (M-A 82, p. 2).
“BOLD SHIFT: Strength in Reserve,” MG Jerry A. White (S-O 92, pp. 1-2).
“Bradley Organization and Tactics,” MG John W. Foss (J-A 85, pp. 2-3).
“Closing Ranks for a Stronger Infantry,” MG John M. LeMovne (M-A 00, pp. 1-2).
“The Cohesive Infantry Team: The Human Dimension at Work” COL Walter E. Piatt (N-D 11, p. 1).
“Combat Developments—Looking Toward the Future,” MG Walter Wojdakowski (M-J 95, pp. 1).
“Counterinsurgency: Success in a Dynamic Environment,” MG Michael Barbero (J-F 09, p. 1).
“Cultural Awareness and Combat Power.” BG Benjamin C. Freakley (M-A 05, pp 1-2).
“Curriculum Changes,” MG John W. Foss (J-F 85, p. 2).
“Developing the Maneuver Force for Wide Area Security and Combined Arms Maneuver” MG Michael Ferriter (M-A 10, p. 1).
“The Dismounted Infantry Squad: Situational Awareness in the Information Age” COL Jerry E. Piatt (J-M 12, p. 1).
“Distinctions Between Brigade and Battalion Command,” MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr. (M-J 87, pp. 2-3).
“The Expert Infantryman Badge Test,” MG Michael F. Spigelmire (S-O 89, p. 1)
“Facing the Turn of the Century,” MG John W. Hendrix, (M-J 96, p. 1).
“Forced Entry and the Contingency Force,” MG Carl F. Ernst (J-D 97, pp. 1-2).
“From Tactical Movements to Snipers,” MG Walter Wojdakowski (M-A 06, p. 1).
“Future Challenges,” MG Jerry A. White (N-D 91, pp. 1-2).
“Gearing Up for the Future,” MG John W. Hendrix (S-O 95, pp. 1-2).
“Gunnery Training: The Key to Total Weapon System Proficiency,” MG Walter Wojdakowski (N-D 06, p. 1).
“Heavy-Light Mix,” MG John W. Foss (S-O 85, pp. 2-3).
“How to Inactivate a Company: A Primer for Company-Level Leaders,” CPT Sam Rosenberg sand CPT Stuart Barnes-Israel (J-S 14, pp. 7-10).
“The Infantry and Engineers in Battle,” MG D. E. Grange (S-O 80, pp. 2-3).
“The Infantry Association,” MG Sam Wetzel (J-A 82, p. 2).
“The Infantry Division (Light),” MG James J. Lindsay (J-F 84, p. 2).
“The Infantry Leader and Army Transformation,” MG John M. LeMoyne, (S-D 00, pp. 1-3).
“The Infantry Force XXI—Facing the Challenge,” MG John W. Hendrix (J-F 95, pp. 1-2).
“The Infantryman and his Mortar,” MG D. E. Grange) (M-A 80, pp. 2-3).
“The Infantry, One or Many?” MG John W. Foss (M-A 85, p. 2).
“The Infantry Planning for the ‘80s and ‘90s,” MG Sam Wetzel (J-F 82, p. 2).
“The Infantry Prophecy,” MG Sam Wetzel (J-F 83, p. 2).
“The Infantry Small Arms and Marksmanship Training,” MG John W. Foss (N-D 85, pp. 2-3).
“The Infantry Squad—How Much is Enough?” MG Carl F. Ernst (J-F 97, pp. 1-2).
“The Infantry Training—From the Beginning,” MG Jerry A. White (J-F 93, pp. 1-2).
“Infantry Training Center,” MG James J. Lindsay (M-A 84, p. 2).
“Infantry Training for Tomorrow’s Challenges,” COL Robert E. Choppa (O-D 13, p. 1).
“Javelin—The Knockout Punch,” MG Carl F. Ernst (S-O 96, pp 1-2).
“Leadership at the Lieutenant Level,” MG Sam Wetzel (N-D 82, p. 2).
“Lethality for the Future...and The Future is Now,” BG Christopher T. Donahue (J-M 18, p 1).
“Light and Lethal,” MG Jerry A. White (J-A 92, pp. 1-2).
“Major Infantry School Issues,” MG James J. Lindsay (S-O 83, p. 2).
“Mechanized Infantry—A Blueprint for Modernization,” MG Jerry A. White (N-D 92, pp. 1-2).
“Meeting the Challenges of the Operational Environment,” MG Michael Barbero (N-D 08, p. 1).
“Mini-Task Forces,” MG D. E. Grange (J-F 80, pp. 4-5).
“The Modular Force” BG Benjamin C. Freakley (N-D 04, pp 1-2).
“Mortars and the Combined Arms Team,” MG Michael F. Spigelmire (M-J 90, pp. 1-2).
“MOUT,” MG James J. Lindsay (N-D 83, p. 2).
“MOUT—Progress and Challenges,” MG Carl F. Ernst (S-D 98, pp. 1-2).
“The Objective Force Role,” MG Paul D. Eaton (Spring 02, pp. 1-2).
“Owning the Night,” MG Jerry A. White (M-J 92, pp. 1-2).
“Parting the Darkness,” MG Jerry A. White (S-O 93, pp. 1-2).
“A Perspective on Military Operations on Urban Terrain,” MG John W. Hendrix (N-D 95, pp. 1-2).
“Physical Fitness—A Lifestyle,” MG Sam Wetzel (S-O 82, p. 2).
“Preparing the Maneuver Force for Future Armed Conflict,” BG David B. Haight (J-S 13, p. 1).
“Popular Support Key in Counterinsurgency,” MG Michael Ferriter (July 09, page 1).
“Ranger Training,” MG John W. Foss (J-F 86, pp. 2-3).
“Rising to the Challenge,” BG Peter Jones (J-A 15, p. 1).
“Safety During Field Training,” MG Michael F. Spigelmire (J-A 89, pp. 1-2).
“Setting the Conditions,” BG Christopher T. Donahue, O-D 17, p. 1).
“Simulations at the Infantry School,” MG Sam Wetzel (M-J 83, p. 2).
“Situational Awareness: The Key to the Tactical Edge” COL David B. Haight (A-A 12 p 1).
“These Are My Credentials,” COL Robert E. Choppa (J-M 14, p. 1).
“Training Tomorrow’s Infantrymen: Today’s War, Tomorrow’s Challenges,” MG Walter Wojdakowski (S-O 98, p. 1).
“Standardization,” MG John W. Foss (N-D 84, p. 6).
“Standardization – Phase II,” MG Sam Wetzel (M-J 82, pp. 2-3).
“Standardizing Our Units,” MG Kenneth C. Leuer (S-O 88, pp. 1-2).
“Sustaining the Pace,” MG John W. Hendrix (M-A 96, pp. 1-2).
“Tactical Leadership Course,” MG John W. Foss (J-A 84, p. 2).
“Taking Care of the Soldier—Equipping Him,” MG Jerry A. White (J-F 92, pp. 1-2).
“Taking Care of the Soldier—Training Him,” MG Jerry A. White (M-A 92, pp. 1-2).
“These Are My Credentials,” COL Robert E. Choppa (J-M 14, p. 1).
“Training the Light Infantry Force,” MG John W. Foss (S-O 84, pp. 2).
“Training Noncommissioned Officers to Train,” MG Michael F. Spigelmire (M-J 89, pp. 1-2).
“Urban Operations: Training to Meet the Challenge,” MG Michael Ferriter (M-J 09, page 1).
“Warrior Focus—Taking the Lead,” MG John W. Hendrix (M-J 95, pp. 1-2).
“Welcoming the New Infantryman,” MG D. E. Grange (N-D 80, pp. 2-4).
“Your First Replacements Have Already Arrived,” MG D. E. Grange (J-A 80, pp. 2-3).

COMMUNICATIONS, WIRE, AND RADIOS

“Battalion Signal Officer,” CPT Thomas J. Martin (M-A 91, pp. 42-44).
“The BIFV and Communications,” CPT Gregory J. Premo (J-A 83, pp. 6-7).
“But Let Your Communications Be Yea, Yea: Nay, Nay,” COL Robert D. Sweeney (J-A 71).
“Covert signal technique,” LT Robert G. Johnson, Jr., SWAP SHOP (S-O 87, p 21).
“Delivering the Network to the Soldier,” COL Robert C. Carpenter (N-D 13, pp. 9-10).
“Extended Jungle Communications,” SSG Ralph H. Thompson (S-O 65).
“A Letter to RTO’s,” (CN), SP4 Frederick Rearick (M-A 71).
“Paragraph V in a Network Centric Environment and Its Impact on Operations,” CPT Rob Thornton (S-O 05, pp. 16-20).
“Staking an Antenna Assembly,” LTC David M. Fiedler, SWAP SHOP (S-O 95, p. 46).

FOREIGN ARMIES AND LANDS

“AGI in Southern Iraq,” CPT William Harryman, CPT Mark Hayes and MAJ Rey Soliz (M-J 09, pp. 11-13).
“Ambush in Gumbad Valley,” CPT Paul A. Thomas (J-F 08, pp. 26-31).


“Assault Gun Battalions Assessed: Do They have Utility In Modern Combat, COIN Operations?” LTC Raymond A. Millen and MAJ (Retired) Richard L. Lavosky (S-O 07, pp. 17-20).
“Auftragstaktik: Thoughts of a German Officer,” LTC Knut Czeslik (J-F 91, pp. 10-11).
“The Australian Parachute Course,” SSG Billie R. Wear (M-J 68).
“Battle of Hue,” CPT George W. Smith (J-A 68).
“The British are Coming to the Peak of Modernization,” COL Norman L. Dodd, Retired, UK Army (M-A 73).


“The BTR: Ivan’s Other Carrier,” CPT Scott R. Gourley (J-A 08, pp. 11-13).

“CHAD: The Mysterious War,” LT Thomas A. Marks (M-J 73).


“Chile,” COL Michael Kovalsky, USA (S-O 74, pp. 48-50).

“COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” CPT Craig Coppock (J-A 08, pp. 11-14).


“Combat Leadership,” CPT Hugh Jones (N-D 08, pp. 25-31).


“Constructing a Platoon FOB in Afghanistan,” CPT Chris O’Brien (J-F 08, pp. 34-37).


“Creating Something from Nothing: A Dedicated Civil-Military Platoon at the Battalion Level,” CPT Sean P. Walsh (A-D 09, pp. 6-8).

“CJTF 635: RAMSI: An Australian Army Unit’s Quick Response,” LTC Chris Field (J-A 05, pp 24-29).


“Cultural Awareness and the Armed Forces,” Kirsten Sanders (M-J 08, pp. 27-28).


“Cultural Awareness – Winning at the Tactical Level,” CSM William J. Ulibarri (M-J 08, p. 2).

“Cultural Understanding: The Cornerstone of Success in a COIN Environment,” MAJ Mark S. Leslie (J-A 07, pp. 7-12).


“A Deadly Combination: Integration of the AH-64D M-TADS and High Altitude Tactics on the Modern Battlefield,” CPT A.C. Schilleci (M-J 08, pp. 21-23).

“Dealing With the Iraqi Populace: An Arab-American Soldier’s Perspective,” SGT Mounir Elkhamri (J-F 07, pp. 8-10).


“East Africa RAF: A View From the Ground,” CPT Renee Sanjuan (A-D 16, p. 31).


“Egyptian General Mohamed Fawzi – Part V: Reflections on Challenges to Civil Authority,” CDR Youssef Aboul-Enein (J-A 13, pp. 49-51).


“The Enemy,” MAJ Malcom A. Danner, MAJ Billy J. Biberstein (M-J 69).


“Field Sanitation Teams, Preventive Medicine Measures Key During Deployments,” CPT Bradley W. Hudson (N-D 08, pp. 47-50).


“Fighting in Afghanistan,” LT Paul H. Vivian (J-F 82, pp. 17-21).

“Fighting on the Coastal Plains,” MAJ GEN O. M. Barsanti (S-O 68).

“Foreign MCCC Officers Share Culture with Instructors, Leaders” Tiffany Nabors (J-M 11, pp.4-5).


“French Airborne School,” CPT Donald E. Gonneville (N-D 68).


“French Infantry,” LTC France Jean Salvan (S-O 74, pp. 36-39).


“The German Airborne Antitank Battalion and the Wiesel Armored Weapon Carrier,” LTC Wolfgang Mettler, German Army (J-F 95, pp. 24-29).

“German Airborne Doctrine: West and East,” ILT Friedrich Jeschonnek, and 2LT Dieter Riedel (J-A 73).

“German Armies Today,” Hubert J. Erb (M-A 73).


“German Combat Troops in Action,” MG Fritz Birnstiel, West German Army (N-D 77, pp. 24-29).

“German Heavy Brigade Attacks: The Concept of Capabilities Demonstration Exercises in the Context of Leader Development,” MAJ Jens-Uwe Rohrmoser, German Army (A-J 14, pp. 46-50).

“The German Infantry: Headed for the Year 2,000,” LTC Joerg Bahr, German Army (N-D 92, pp. 7-11).

“German Infantry in the 1990s,” COI Gero Koch, German Army (J-A 87, pp. 27-32).

“Golan Interlude,” LTC Mark D. Gatanas, USA (M-A 77, pp. 44-46).

“Goliath’s Transfiguration: Preparing the Infantry for Netwars,” Lieutenant G. Gabriel Serbu, Canadian Army (N-D 08, pp. 32-37).


“The HHC Commander as the JSS/Forward TAC OIC,” CPT Ryan Roberts (N-D 08, pp. 6-8).

“A Higher Calling: Training Curve is Steep at the Army Mountain Warfare School,” Bob Rosenburgh (J-F 08, pp. 38-40).

“Hizbullah: A Discussion of its Early Formation” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein and MAJ Rudolph Atallah (M-J 05, pp 21-25).


“Human Terrain Team Helps Soliders in Iraq Understand Cultural Landscape,” SGT Mike Pryor (J-F 08, pp. 8-9).


“Infantry Battalion COIN Operations,” LTC John Luttrell (J-A 08, pp. 6-10).
“Infantry in the Middle East, Part One,” Leo Heiman (J-F 68).
“Infantry in the Middle East, Part Two,” Leo Heiman (M-A 68).
“An Infantry Platoon Leader’s Thoughts on OIF Operations,” 1LT Brendan Hagan (M-A 08, pp. 27-35).
“INFANTRY Interview: Thoughts on U.S.-Ukrainian Training,” Colonel General Vasyl T. Sobkov, Ukrainian Army (S-O 96, pp. 18-20).
“Intelligence Collection and Sharing,” CPT Timothy Hsia (J-F 08, pp. 20-22).
“Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Give New Life,” MAJ J. R. Johnson (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
“Islamic Militancy and Yemen’s Internal Struggles: A Look at the Writing of Yemeni Colonel Abd-al-Wali Al-Shumairy,” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein, USN (J-F 08, pp. 41-49).
“Israeli M113s,” CPT Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (J-A 84, pp. 6-7).
“Italian Rangers Link Up with U.S. Counterparts” CPT Massimiliano Bar (J-F 06, pp. 48-49).
“ITAS in OEF: Code Name ‘Finger of God,’” CPT Josh Harrison (July 09, pp. 18-20).
“JAEGERS,” LT Friedrich Jeschonnek, West German Army (M-J 75, pp. 35-37).
“Knockout in 30 Hours,” Jac Weller (J-A 68).
“Lessons Learned from an Iraqi Strike Team” ILT Matthew Buchanan (J-M 11, pp. 9-12).
“Mao and Moscow,” Seymour Slessinger (M-J 68).
“Mechanized Infantry in Israel,” Jac Weller (S-O 72).
“Montañés,” CPT Philip Bodenhorn, USA (S-O 74, pp. 51-52).
“The Need to Train on Foreign Weapons” MAJ Jim Tierney (N-D 11, pp. 49-51).
“New Thai Infantry,” Mr. Jac Weller (J-F 69).
“Offensive Disruption: Separating the Enemy from the Population through Lethal Fire and Maneuver,” CPT Chris Hammonds (S-O 08, pp. 33-37).
“OPSEC Key to Current, Future Operations,” CPT Timothy Hsia (M-J 08, pp. 24-25).

“Pacification,” LTC Edwin W. Chamberlain (N-D 68).


“Per Unitatem Fortitudo (Strength Throughout Unity): Mission Command in a Multinational Environment,” (J-M 18, pp. 36-42).


“Planning for Support Operations in a Mountainous Environment,” MAJ Michael Mulherin (J-F 08, pp. 32-33).

“Peer Counseling: Another Dimension of Warrior Recovery,” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-A 08, pp. 7-10).


“Rag-Tag No More,” CPT Larry R. Lubenow (S-O 66).

“RC Exchange Program,” CPT George B. Huff, Jr. (S-O 84, pp. 8-11).


“Red China’s Army,” Jac Weller (N-D 66).

“Red China’s Militia,” MAJ Edgar O’ballance (N-D 65).


“Russian Snipers in the Mountains and Cities of Chechnya.” Lester W. Grau and Charles Q. Cutshaw, (Summer 02, pp. 7-11).

“Saigon, 1968,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 68).

“The Sapper,” GYSGT Frederick P. Peterkin (N-D 69).


“Small Arms Ammunition: Know What You’re Shooting.” (This article first appeared in the June 2007 issue of PS, The Preventive Maintenance Monthly.) (J-F 08, p. 50).

“Small Unit Leader Development: Relevant to the COE and the Future,” COL Mark W. Suich (S-O 08, pp. 26-32).


“Soldiers Look to Other Troops to Get Better Understanding of Islamic Cultures,” SGT Brandon Little (M-J 08, p. 5).


“The Soviet AK74,” Threat Division, Directorate of Intelligence and Security, USAIC (M-J 89, pp. 9-10).


“Soviet Military Service Obligations,” Vyacheslav P. Artemiev (S-O 68).
“Soviet Motorized Rifle Company,” CPT Steven A. Lovasz, USA (N-D 75, pp. 30-35).
“Soviet Snipers,” Threat Division, Directorate of Intelligence and Security, USAIC (S-O 89, pp. 20-21).
“A Soviet View: Attack from March Column,” COL V. Kotikov, Soviet Army (N-D 80, pp. 24-26).
“Street Literature on Usama Bin Laden Part II—The Soviet-Afghan Years,” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein (S-O 06, pp. 22-25).
“The Swiss System,” Hartmut Schauer (M-J 80, pp. 10-11).
“Team Enabler: Getting Civil Affairs, Tactical Psychological Operations and Human Intelligence Collection into the Fight,” CPT David J. Smith and 1LT Jeffrey Ritter (J-F 08, pp. 16-18).
“Terriers,” COL Norman L. Dodd, British Army, Retired (J-A 74, pp. 21-24).
“Thinking Beyond the First Mile: A Look at Interpreters on Combat Logistics Patrols,” 1LT David E. Leiva and SGT J. Saad (M-J 09, pp. 7-10).
“Where the is Water, There is Land – Water Complexities in a COIN Environment” COL(R) Martin A. Leppert (A-M 11, pp.22-25).
“Winning the Hearts and Minds, A Korea Experience,” COL Matthew T. Margotta (S-O 06, pp. 13-17).
“WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack,” COL (RET) Doug Dillard (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).

HEALTH AND FITNESS

“Battlefield Medicine – A New Perspective,” LTC Donald L. Parsons (Ret.) (M-A 04, pp. 16-17).
“Combatives: Do We Train As We Fight?” CPT Josh Collins (M-J 07, pp. 46-48).
“Commander’s Fitness Program,” CPT Samuel J. Padgett (J-A 90, pp. 36-38).
“Field Sanitation Teams, Preventive Medicine Measures Key During Deployments,” CPT Bradley W. Hudson (N-D 08, pp. 47-50).
“Integrating Medical Training into Company Warfighting Training,” CPT Lawrence O. Basha. (Spring 02, pp. 39-41).
“Jungle Horse Sense,” CPT Dan D. Buttolph (J-F 68).
“Managing Combat Stress—The Role of the Battalion Commander” LTC Gary Brito (M-A 07, pp. 6-7).
“Medical and Casualty Evacuation from Point of Injury to Level II Care – What every Infantry Leader Should Know.” CPT Craig Bukowski (Fall 03, pp. 35-38).
“The Misuse of Drugs,” John M. Henderson (N-D 89, pp. 6-8).
“Peek Counseling: Another Dimension of Warrior Recovery,” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-A 08, pp. 7-10).
“Physical Fitness,” CPT Paul M. Vanderburgh (S-O 91, pp. 23-27).
“Physical Fitness in the Reserve Components,” MSG Michael L. Collis (M-J 93, pp. 42-44).
“Physical Fitness Program,” LTC Robert J. Hoffman (S-O 86, pp. 16-19).
“Physical Fitness Readiness: A Comparison,” LTC Clayton A. Pratt, USA (M-J 77, pp. 36-39).
“Physical Toughness,” MAJ Harold D. Fields, USA, and CPT John H. Bentley, USA (J-A 77, pp. 22-23).
“Physical Toughness,” COL Bernard Loeffke, USA (N-D 76, p. 18).
“Preparing a Battalion for Combat: Physical Fitness and Mental Toughness,” LTC William C. David (M-J 95, pp. 25-30).
“PT and the 8-Step Training Model: Implementing Training Management Every Day,” CPT Darrell E. Fawley III (S-O 12, pp 36-38).
“PT for Panama,” LT Jerry A. Nepodal (J-F 80, pp. 40-42).
“Rangers Get RAW to Enhance Performance” Vince Little (N-D 10, p. 49)
“Reducing Losses in Combat – a Look at Avoidable Casualties,” John E. Johnston, Jr. (Fall 03, pp. 11-16).
“Rhabdomyolysis,” COL Leslie A. Arneson, USA (N-D 76, p. 16). (Excessive exercise.)
“Roadmarching and Performance,” LTC John S. O’Connor, Michael S. Bahrke, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
“A Rubber Ball,” LTC Wesley A. Groesbeck (J-F 80, pp. 16-18).
“Slim, Rommel, and Preventive Medicine,” LTC Benjamin G. Withers (J-F 95, pp. 21-22).
“Soldier’s Suicide Leave Unanswered Questions,” Specialist Ben Hutto (J-F 09, pp. 6-7).
“Strength Training,” LTC Robert M. Hensler (N-D 87, pp. 36-38).
“Subtle Suicide: Behavior Occurs Frequently But is Harder to Detect” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-A 10, pp. 2-3).
“Suicide Prevention: The Challenge and the Way,” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-J 09, p. 3).
“Thoughts on Physical Training,” COL Karl W. Eikenberry (J-F 95, pp. 36-41).
“Virtual World Helps with Post-Traumatic Stress” Cheryl Pellerin (J-M 11, p. 5).
“Warrior, Prophet, Priest: The Strategic Value of Chaplains to the War Effort and Community, Stephen Muse, PhD and Chaplain (Colonel) Glen L. Bloomstrøm” (J-A 06, pp. 18-22).
“Water,” MAJ Gerald S. Rose (J-A 68).
“Weapons PRT,” CPT Castle K. Nishimoto, USA (N-D 75, pp. 49-51).

HISTORICAL

“The 9mm Story,” Fielding L. Greaves (J-F 87, pp. 29-33).
“The 894th Tank Destroyer Battalion,” CPT F. Patrick Filbert (M-A 95, pp. 28-32).
“Ambush at Ewell’s Church,” CPT Mark W. Johnson (J-A 92, pp. 22-26).
“Ambush in Gumbad Valley,” CPT Paul A. Thomas (J-F 08, pp. 26-31).
“America’s First Company Commanders,” LtCol (Retired) Patrick H. Hannum USMC (O-D 13, pp 12-19).
“Anchor of Freedom,” CPT John B. Haseman, USA (M-A 75, pp. 9-10).
‘’Angels’ at Los Banos,” MAJ Peter J. Foss (M-J 65).


“The Barefoot Empire,” John Koster (M-J 80, pp. 27-31).

“Bastions of Man,” E. L. Schoen (M-A 68).


“The Battle for Hue,” CPT Jon E. Tellier (J-A 95, pp. 21-26).


“The Battle of ADWA: Tigrayan Army Uses Envelopment, Frontal Attack to Annihilate Italian Forces”

“The Battle of Buna,” CPT Benjamin J. Caracciolo (M-J 93, pp. 18-23).

“The Battle of Chosin Reservoir at Yudam-ni.” USMC CPT. Douglas Schaffer. (Fall 03, pp. 17-20).

“The Battle of Chup’A-Ri Valley,” LTC George W. Tracy (M-A 68).

“The Battle of Monterrey: Urban Operations During the Mexican-American War” (M-J 09, pp. 24-25).


“‘Big Red One’ Marks 100 Years of Leading the Way,” J. Parker Roberts (A-J 17, 69-71).


“Chancellorsville, May 1863: Lee Uses Audacity, Surprise to Defeat Union Forces,” CPT Margaret C. Harris (A-J 15, pp. 72-78).

“Civil-Military Affairs in Hashemite Iraq: An Examination of Past Military Conduct in Iraqi Political Life”
LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein, and Basil Aboul-Enein (M-A 06, pp. 29-36).

“Civil War Sharpshooters,” Fred L. Ray (M-J 06, pp. 18-21).


“Combat Notes” (N-D 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 27-30).


“Constructing a Platoon FOB in Afghanistan,” CPT Chris O’Brien (J-F 08, pp. 34-37).


“Courage Was Their Banner,” Brad Day (N-D 65).

“The Counterattack,” PAST TIMES (J-A 82, p. 34).

“Crossing the Rhine,” William Colon (J-A 82, pp. 30-33).


“D-Day: Normandy 6 June 1944,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 84, pp. 2-13).

“Death of a Warrior,” Brad Day (N-D 66).

“Defensive Combat,” PAST TIMES (M-J 80, p. 41).


“The DI Was a General,” MAJ John Alger (S-O 69).


“A Diffusion of Ideas,” Dwight Carr (S-O 66).
“Disaster at Little Big Horn,” MG E. B. Sebree (J-A 65).
“Distinctive Insignia,” MAJ Joseph M. Massaro (J-F 69).
“Don’t Forget the Privates,” MG Albert H. Smith, Jr. (M-A 85, pp. 10-12).
“An Early Armistice,” MSG Herbert E. Smith (N-D 68).
“Effectively Leveraging The Characteristics Of The Offense: Battle Of Flint Creek, 1789,” CPT Erick Waage (M-J 13, pp. 8-10).
“Evolution of the Concepts of Jihad in Islamic Thought Part II: The Late 19th and 20th Centuries,” Commander Youssef Aboul-Enein, USN (J-F 09, pp. 18-21).
“Fame is a Fleeting Thing,” L. VanLoan Naisawald (N-D 82, pp. 24-28).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: January-February 1946” (J-F 96, p. 21).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: March-April 1946” (M-A 96, p. 20).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: May-June 1946” (M-J 96, p. 19).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: July-August 1946” (J-A 96, p. 16).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: September-October 1946” (S-O 96, p. 47).
“Fifty Years Ago in History: November-December 1946” (N-D 96, p. 48).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, March-April 1943” (M-J 93, p. 18).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, May-June 1943” (M-J 93, p. 17).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, July-August 1943” (J-A 93, p. 15).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, September-October 1943” (S-O 93, p. 19).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, November-December 1943” (N-D 93, p. 17).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, January-February 1944” (J-F 94, p. 21).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, March-April 1944” (M-A 94, p. 26).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, May-June 1944” (M-J 94, p. 18).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, July-August 1944” (J-A 94, p. 21).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, September-October 1944” (S-O 94, p. 38).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, November-December 1944” (N-D 94, P. 22).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, January-February 1945” (J-F 95, p. 23).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, March-April 1945” (M-A 95, p. 21).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, May-June 1945” (M-J 95, p. 19).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, July-August 1945” (J-A 95, p. 20).
“Fifty Years Ago in World War II, September-October 1945” (S-O 95, p. 15).
“First Battle,” Mr. Vic Whitman (M-J 69).
“FOLLOW ME: The History of an Emblem,” Dr. Arnold Tilden (N-D 65).
“Footsoldger,” MAJ Reginald Hargreaves (S-O 65).
“Get Out of Town,” LT David J. Daze (M-A 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 34-35).
“‘GI’ is Back,” LTC Charles J. Milazzo (J-F 66).
“Goin’ to Grow Bananas, John Henry?” LTC L. Van Loan Naisawald, USA, Retired (M-J 74, pp. 40-45).
“Great Hoaxes,” Mr. Frank H. Olsen (N-D 69).
“Grechko,” Vyacheslav P. Artemiev (M-A 69).
“‘Hell’ 700: The Key to the South Pacific,” Stanley A. Frankel (M-J 94, pp. 25-32). (See correction in letter, S-O 94, p. 4.)
“Helpful Hints to Hopeful Heroes” (N-D 88, PAST TIMES, pp. 29-32).
“A Higher Calling: Training Curve is Steep at the Army Mountain Warfare School,” Bob Rosenburgh (J-F 08, pp. 38-40).
“The Ineluctable Weapon,” SFC Fred H. Bost (S-O 65).
“Infantry—Artillery-Tank Team,” PAST TIMES (J-A 80, p. 33).
“Infantry: A Prevailing Theme,” LT Peter W. Harris, USN (J-A 82, pp. 16-20).
“Infantry in Action: Battle of the Bulge,” INFANTRY Staff (N-D 84, pp. 2-5).
“Infantry in Action: Crossing the Meurthe,” E.A. Reitan (S-O 86, pp. 29-33).
“Infantry OCS, 1941” (S-O 87, PAST TIMES, pp.45-46).
“An Infantry Platoon Leader’s Thoughts on OIF Operations,” 1LT Brendan Hagan (M-A 08, pp. 27-35).
“Infantry in Retrospect,” MG A. S. Newman (USA Ret.), (S-O 71).
“Infantrymen in Action: D-Day Landing, 6 June 1944,” Interview from the National Archives, introduced by MG Albert H. Smith, Jr. (M-J 94, pp. 19-24). (See correction in letter, S-O 94, p. 4.)
“Intelligence Collection and Sharing,” CPT Timothy Hsia (J-F 08, pp. 20-22).
“Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Given New Life,” MAJ J.R. Johnson (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
“Is It Really a New Problem,”? LTC Thomas T. Jones (M-J 65).
“Islamist Militancy and Yemen’s Internal Struggles: A Look at the Writings of Yemeni Colonel Abd-al-Wali Al-Shumairy,” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein, USN (J-F 08, pp. 41-49).
“Jungle Fighting Notes” (N-D 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 30-31).
“Keep up the Fire — The 9th Infantry in Coalition Warfare,” David Perrine (S-O 05, pp. 30-35).
“Kiangsi Expedition,” Chih Wang (J-F 68).
“The King’s German Legion at Waterloo,” John Koster (M-A 80, pp. 26-32).
“KMG and the 7th ROK Division,” LT Thomas A. Hall (N-D 89, pp. 18-23).
“Lessons Learned from WWII: Every Soldier is a Rifleman.” CPT Leo Barron (J-F 05, pp. 13-16).
“Lost Rounds Over Suwon,” (CN), COL Neal J. Ahern (N-D 70).
“A Military Reservoir,” PAST TIMES (S-O 80, p. 45).
“The Offensive,” PAST TIMES (M-J 80, p. 41).
“The Old Army,” MSG Patrick E. Andrews, USA, Retired (S-O 79, pp. 31-34).
“An Old Infantryman’s Story” Tom Rozman (A-J 17, 72-74).
“One Branch,” COL Robert T. Wilkerson (S-O 73).
“Operation in Deserts,” PAST TIMES (M-J 80, p. 41).
“OPSEC Key to Current, Future Operations.,” CPT Timothy Hsia (M-J 08, pp. 24-25).
“Our 60th Year,” LTC Edward C. Smith (J-F 80, pp. 2-3).
“PAST TIMES,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 74, p. 56).
“PAST TIMES,” INFANTRY Staff (J-A 74, p. 64).
“PAST TIMES,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 74, p. 60).
“PAST TIMES,” INFANTRY Staff (N-D 74, p. 60).
“Perspective: Dien Bien Phu,” MAJ Fltecher K. Ware (M-J 65).
“Stony Point,” Uzal W. Ent (N-D 76, pp. 33-37). (Revolutionary War Battle.)
“Team Enabler: Getting Civil Affairs, Tactical Psychological Operations and Human Intelligence Collection into the Fight,” CPT David J. Smith and 1LT Jeffrey Ritter (J-F 08, pp. 16-18).
“Training,” PAST TIMES (M-A 80, p. 45).
“Wagon Box Fight,” John Koster (N-D 79, pp. 30-33).
“Walk-A-Heap: Lesson s Still Apply from more than 140-year-old Fight” LTC (Retired) Michael E. Reichard (J-A 10, pp.44-48)
“We Took a Hell of a Beating’: General ‘Vinegar Joe’ Stilwell in Burma,” Gordon Browne (M-A 00, pp. 21-26).
“What Did We Accomplish in Vietnam,” CPT Joseph M. Cinquino (N-D 73).
“Where are They?” CPT Richard F. Timmons (M-A 73).
“A World War II Christmas Story,” MG Albert H. Smith, Jr., USA (Retired) (N-D 94, pp. 9-10).
“WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack,” COL (RET) Doug Dillard (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).
INTELLIGENCE AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE

“Ambush and Patrol Techniques,” CSM Dwight E. Anderson (N-D 93, pp. 41-43).
“Army Offers Electronic Warfare Course” Electronic Warfare Division (M-A 10, pp.49-50).
“Chess and Poker: Intelligence Drives Operations,” CPT Brandon Anderson (J-A 08, pp. 21-23).
“Counter-Intelligence in Direct Support,” MAJ Joseph C. Liberti, USA (M-A 74, pp. 39-42).
“Counter-reconnaissance,” MAJ David J. Ozolek (S-O 86, pp. 34-37).
“Counter-reconnaissance Planning,” LT Daniel Thomas (M-A 89, pp. 7-9).
“A Deadly Combination: Integration of the AH-64D M-TADS and High Altitude Tactics on the Modern Battlefield,” CPT A.C. Schilleci (M-J 08, pp. 21-23).
“Electronic Signature Eraser,” LTC James E. Cates (S-O 88, pp. 43-45).
“Electronic Warfare,” CPT William A. Brickey (S-O 71).
“Electronic Warfare and the Infantryman,” CPT Gregory O. Bodge (S-D 00, pp. 19-24).
“Electronic Warfare and the Maneuver Soldier” Lou West (S-O 11, pp. 44-45).
“Enhanced View Webhosting: A Tactically Responsible Imagery Intelligence Tool,” MAJ Jerry V. Drew II (O-D 17, pp. 7-10).
“FBCB2 to Get Upgrade” Kris Osborn (N-D 10, p. 3).
“Graphic Intelligence,” (CN), MAJ James B. Channon (J-F 70).
“Handling and Interrogation of Prisoners of War, (CN), MAJ Karl L. Chapman (J-A 71).
“Infantry Battalion COIN Operations,” LTC John Luttrell (J-A 08, pp. 6-10).
“Information Dominance for Companies,” CPT Kevin Hadley (S-O 08, pp. 19-21).
“Intelligence Collection and Sharing,” CPT Timothy Hsia (J-F 08, p. 20-22).
“Intelligence Considerations for the JRTC Search and Attack,” CPT Richard A. Berglund (S-O 93, pp. 7-9).
“Intelligence for Contingency Planning,” Michael R. Jacobson (S-O 95, pp. 8-10).
“Intelligence Gap,” CPT Alan M. Russo (S-O 71).
“Intelligence Helicopter,” LTC Donald G. Gies, USAFR (S-O 73).
“Intelligence Must Drive Operations,” LTC Michael T. Flynn (J-D 97, pp. 28-33).
“Intelligence Reporting,” CWO Christian Koenig, USA (M-J 77, pp. 48-49).
“Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Given New Life,” MAJ J.R. Johnson (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
“Intelligence sketch,” LT Douglas M. Keepper, SWAP SHOP, (M-A 89, p. 44).
“Map Overprints: An Additional Dimension in Intelligence,” CPT Hinton Crockett (J-A 72).
“OPSEC Key to Current, Future Operations,” CTP Timothy Hsia (M-J 08, pp. 24-25).
“PIRs: What They Are...and Are Not,” MAJ Kevin J. Dougherty (S-O 95, pp. 12-13).
“Platoon Early Warning Device,” MAJ Alfred H. McDonald (N-D 71).
“Platoon Early Warning System,” SSG Donald L. Moore (J-A 85, pp. 41-42).
“Reporting Ground Order of Battle Information,” MSG David A. Pils (N-D 87, pp. 16-18).
“Scout Platoon: Offensive Reconnaissance,” LT Donald E. Vandergriff (S-O 88, pp. 15-17).
“Sharing Information to Win the Global War on Terrorism,” MG Walter Wlodakowski (J-A 06, p. 1).
“Spot Reports,” CPT Raymond W. Levesque (J-A 82, pp. 36-37).
“Suggestions for Creating a Company-Level Intel Cell,” 1LT Colas Brandon (M-A 08, pp. 4-6).
“Suspect,” LTC Richard E. Mack (J-F 68).
“Tactical Questioning: Human Intelligence Key to Counterinsurgency Campaigns” CPT Matthew C. Paul (J-F 06, pp. 22-25).
“The USAMU SDM Course – A Student’s Perspective,” MAJ Tyson Andrew Johnson (J-A 08, pp. 43-47).

LEADERSHIP AND COUNSELING

“9 As 1: Small Leader Development – A Paradigm Shift” MG Robert B. Brown (S-O 11, pp. 24-29).
“A Bridge Too Far? The Lost Art of Commander’s Intent,” MAJ Michael Mulherin (July 09, pp. 21-22).
“Advice to Junior Officers,” LTC Patrick Aubert, French Army (J-A 86, p. 10-11).
“A New Battalion Commander's Command Focus Through the Application of LLOs” LTC Bryan P. Hernandez (J-A 10, pp. 8-9).
“Ask the Subordinate Commander,” LTC Charles D. Bussey (S-O 71).
“Assessing Leadership Effectively: Get It Right, Every Time,” COL Brian S. Eifler (A-J 17, pp. 6-8).
“AWOL,” CPT Fenley D. Stafford, Jr., (J-A 71).
“Backbone of the Army,” CPT Daniel J. Hill, USA (N-D 74, pp. 9-10).
“Battalion Command: A Personal Philosophy,” COL Thomas B. Vaughn (S-O 84, pp. 19-21).
“Battalion Command: A Personal Philosophy,” COL Thomas B. Vaughn (S-O 84, pp. 19-21).
“Battalion XO,” MAJ John L. Lorms (N-D 70).
“Bolstering the Backbone,” LTC Thomas B. Vaughn (M-J 80, pp. 25-26).
“Building a Team,” Dandridge M. Malone (N-D 82, pp. 6-8).
“Calling All Drill Experts,” CPT Robert E. Willis (S-O 71).
“Character and Leadership,” MAJ Robert L. Maginnis (S-O 87, pp. 9-13).
“COHORIT Reenlistment,” LTC Cole C. Kingseed (M-A 90, pp. 16-17).
“Combat Leadership,” CPT Hugh Jones (N-D 08, pp. 25-31).
“Command in Europe,” CPT Robert L. Maginnis (S-O 82, pp. 22-26).
“Command Philosophy and Battle-Focused Excellence,” LTC Jon H. Molinean (M-J 95, pp. 7-10).
“Common Problems,” MAJ Robert B. Thomas, USA (J-A 74, pp. 36-37).
“The Company,” Dandridge M. Malone (M-J 82, pp. 6-7).
“Coordination: Key to Success,” (CN), CPT Bennet S. Jones (M-J 71).
“Dear Infantry Branch,” LTC Garold L. Tippin (J-F 71).
“Developing the Cohesive Unit,” CPT Peter Kilner (M-J 95, pp. 14-15).
“The Difference,” Dandridge M. Malone (S-O 82, pp. 6-7).
“Diversity Between Brigade and Battalion Command,” MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr. (M-J 87, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 2-3).
“Don’t Let It Wear Thin,” LTC Albert N. Garland, (USA Ret.), (S-O 71).
“Don’t Make No Mistakes,” COL John T. Carley (M-A 70).
“Don’t Make No Mistakes,” COL John T. Carley (M-A 70).
“Don’t Make No Mistakes,” COL John T. Carley (M-A 70).
“Drill Sergeant Program,” SFC J. W. Heaton, Jr., USA (J-F 74, p. 40).
“Leadership in Combat,” MAJ Lewis Higinbotham, USA (J-A 75, pp. 16-21).
“Leading Civilian Employees: Seven Steps for Military Members Supervising Civilians for the First Time”
LTC Michael Dane Acord (S-O 11, pp. 4-6).
“Leadership Training in Tomorrow’s Army,” MAJ Keith Q. Mcguiire. (Summer 02, pp. 40-43).
“The Life of a Warrior Leader,” LTC Matthew T. Archambault (J-M 16, pp. 6-8).
“Loyalty,” LTC James W. Townsend (S-O 87, pp. 13-14).
“Make the NCODP Work,” CSM Roy C. Owens (M-A 84, pp. 8-9).
“McGregor All the Way,” Xenophon (M-A 77, pp. 8-10).
“Misdirected Loyalty,” MSG Archer W. Miller, Jr. (J-A 80, pp. 11-12).
“Moral Authority at the Small Unit Level.” Burton Wright III. (Fall 03, pp. 33-34).
“The MQS System,” CGSC Staff (N-D 90, pp. 10-11).
“The NCO’s Pen,” COL G. G. Eddy, USA, Retired (M-J 75, pp. 16-17).
“Needle Yourself,” CPT John P. Otjen (N-D 69).
“A New Book on an Old Subject,” LTC Ronald J. Rabin, USA (J-A 75, pp. 28-31).
“Noncommissioned Officer Leadership,” CSM William J. Cronin, USA (N-D 74, pp. 24-27).
“The Noncommissioned Officer Today,” (A Special Section), (J-F 74, pp. 25-40).
“Occupational Neurosis,” MAJ (Chaplain) Meredith R. Standley, USA (J-F 74, pp. 54-55).
“Officers! Front and Center!” GEN Bruce C. Clarke (S-O 87, p.10).
“Open Letters to Three NCOs,” 1SG Jeffrey J. Mellinger (M-J 89, pp.17-21).
“Peer Counseling: Another Dimension of Warrior Recovery,” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-A 08, pp. 7-10).
“Personal Ethics,” MAJ David Shoemaker, USA (J-A 75, pp. 11-13).
“Platoon Leader,” LT Mark G. Spitler, USA (J-A 75, pp. 51-52).
“Practicing Leadership,” SP4 Steven Jung (M-A 79, pp. 43-47).
“Prisoner of War,” LTC Floyd J. Thompson, USA (J-A 74, pp. 25-40).
“Profile of a Fallen Leader,” MAJ Mel R. Jones (M-A 71).
“Putting the Care into Caring,” LTC Cole C. Kingsseed (J-F 91, pp. 16-17).
“RCAT Commander,” LTC Graham D. Vernon (J-F 71).
“Retreat From Duty,” CPT Donald J. Meyers (J-A 68).
“Reflections of a Rifle Platoon Leader,” LT Renato E. Angeles (S-O 04, pp. 16-18).
“The Relationship Between the Platoon Leader and the Platoon Sergeant,” LT James N. Roland (N-D 72).
“The Role and Duties of CSM,” LTC John L. Lorms, USA (J-F 74, pp. 35-36).
“The RR/EO Foreman,” LT David M. Crane, USA (J-A 74, pp. 33-34).
“A Salute to the Gold Bar,” LTC Thomas J. Barham (S-D 00, p. 4). Reprinted from Infantry, J-A 75.
“Selecting Leaders,” George G. Eddy (S-O 82, pp. 31-33).
“Selfless Leadership,” LTC R. L. Sloane (J-A 82, pp. 7-8).
“Shaping the Army of Tomorrow,” GEN Carl E. Vuono (S-O 90, pp. 9-12).
“Small Unit Leader Development: Relevant to the COE and the Future,” COL Mark W. Suich (S-O 08, pp. 26-32).
“Squad Leader: Anchor to the Chain of Command,”” CPT Boyd M. Harris (J-A 70).
“Staff Action—1863,” LTC David H. Hackworth (M-A 70).
“Staff Leadership,” CPT Stephen W. Jarrard (M-J 89, pp. 8-9).
“The Steuben Legacy,” John Leach (J-F 72).
“Strengthening the Backbone,” MSG Archer W. Miller, Jr. (M-A 80, pp. 12-14).
“Styles of Leadership,” MAJ Gerald L. Weigand, USA (J-A 75, pp. 36-40).
“Subtle Leadership,” GEN Laurence S. Kuter, USAF, Retired (M-A 80, pp. 9-10).
“Success or Failure: The Importance of Junior Leadership in the DATE,”” Nemesis Troup, 4th Squadron, 2nd
Cavalry Regiment (J-A 13, pp 32-35).
“Suggestions for Creating a Company Level Inter Cell,” ILT Colas Brandon (M-A 08, pp. 4-6).
“The Tactical Engagement Team Concept: Operational Employment of DCGS-A in Support of Mission
“Take Care of Your Men,” LTC Robert E. Harris, USA (N-D 74, pp. 10-13).
“Taking Charge: Three Elements of Successful Leadership,” CPT Thomas A. Field (M-A 05, p 15).


“Teamwork,” Dandridge M. Malone (M-J 83, pp. 6-8).


“Their Leadership and Ownership: Concepts for Warfare by, with, and through,” COL Pat Work, (J-M 18, pp. 21-35).


“Thoughts of a Top Trainer,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 79, pp. 23-27).

“The Three M’s of Morale,” MAJ Charles F. Coffin III (S-O 89, pp. 16-18).

“Tips for a Battalion S4” MAJ Erik Krivda (M-J 05, pp 48).


“Training Lieutenants,” CPT David S. Sutter, SWAP SHOP (J-A 90, p. 4).

“Tuning Up,” LTC Thomas G. Johnson (M-J 80, pp. 11-12).

Two Sergeants,” CPT Thomas E. Piazze Jr., USA (M-A 77, pp. 10-13).

“Understanding People: The Key to Successful Leadership,” LTC Frederic L. Borch (J-A 95, pp. 6-7).


“Values and Discipline,” Dandridge M. Malone (J-F 83, pp. 7-8).

“Values for Infantry Leaders,” BG Bernard Loeffeke (S-O 86, pp. 11-12).

“Warrior Ethos: Soldiers Selflessly Committed to Army, Unit, Fellow Soldiers” MSG Nicholas B. Castillo (J-A 05, pp. 15-16).

“What is a Battalion Commander?” COL E. Lloyd Murphy (S-O 72).

“What is a BN XO?” MAJ Gordon A. Longbach (S-O 72).


“What NCOs Expect from Officers,” 1SG John M. Liggett (N-D 72).


“Will to Win,” MAJ Lewis Higginbotham, USA (J-F 76, pp. 12-15). (“Will to Win” needs tempering with “Do it right” and “Perseverance.”)

“Winning the Mountain Fight – Adaptability and Leadership,” CSM William J. Ulibarri (J-F 08, p. 2).


LOGISTICS AND MAINTENANCE

“Aerial Resupply: The Blackstar Technique,” CPT Mark Shankle (N-D 92, pp. 42-44).

“Ammo and Ice Cream: Company XO as Logistician,” LTC James F. Henrionnet (N-D 70).

“Any Competent Staff Officer…,” LTC Lewis Higginbotham (S-O 79, pp. 10-13).

“APC Maintenance,” INFANTRY Staff (J-A 74, pp. 44-46).


“Battle Dress SOP,” CPT Noyes B. Livingston III (S-O 87, pp. 18-19).
“Burrs Under the Saddle,” COL Bruce H. Fraser (N-D 69).
“Class III Operations,” CPT Frederick J. Gellert (M-J 90, pp. 11-13).
“The Combat Trains in Combat,” CPT Frederick J. Gellert (M-J 95, pp. 5-7).
“The Crux of the Problem,” CPT Barton L. Pearl (M-J 84, pp. 18-22).
“CSC Commander,” CPT John Nixon and CPT Craig Benedict (M-J 82, pp. 35-36).
“Don’t Just Service Equipment—Service Entire Companies,” MAJ Bennie Williams, Jr. and 1LT Gregory R. Cox (S-D 00, pp. 43-44).
“ECWCS,” CPT William N. Henson (M-A 87, pp. 11-13).
“Field Trains and the BSA: What Each Should Expect from the Other,” MAJ Scott T. Glass (M-J 96, pp. 41-44).
“Figure it Out: An Infantry Support Platoon and an Airfield in Afghanistan,” CPT Mike Baskin (M-J 06, pp. 13-17).
“For Want of a Nail,” LTC Wallace H. Dawson III (S-O 70).
“Ground LOGPACs for Light Infantry: Lessons Learned at the JRTC” (S-D 99, pp. 16-18).
“Heavy Battalion Trains,” CPT Steve Brasier (J-A 86, pp. 15-17).
“How Do You Treat Your Logistics Advisor?” LTC Carl M. Guelzo (J-F 69).
“Infantry Board,” COL Walter F. Johnston (M-J 69).
“Leadership and Preventive Maintenance,” COL Donald C. Fischer (N-D 85, pp. 24-27).
“Lean and Mean,” LTC David H. Hackworth (M-A 68).
“The Logistical Integration of Heavy and Light Forces,” CPT David B. Hilburn (N-D 96, pp. 17-19).
“Logistical Planning,” MAJ Gregory C. Vogel (J-F 88, pp. 7-9).
“Logistics in a DATE: Supplying our Soldiers in the Next War,” CPT Mikola King (O-D 13, pp 36-37).
“Logistics Lessons Learned at the National Training Center,” MAJ Daniel J. Klecker and CPT James M. Fiscus (M-A 96, pp. 37-41).
“Logistics Slant – Heavy Team Logistics at JRTC,” CPT Dean Dominique. (Fall 03, pp. 26).
“Maintenance and Material Readiness,” LTC Carl M. Guelzo (M-J 66).
“Maintenance is Training,” CPT Jeff Peters, SWAP SHOP (M-J 97, pp. 48).
“Maintenance Week,” CPT Jack H. Cage (N-D 80, pp. 11-12).
“MARPEX,” MG Gordon J. Duquemin, USA (N-D 74, pp. 42-44).
“Meeting the Maintenance Challenge,” LTC Richard M. Meyer (J-A 72).
“Mobility and Man,” LTC Willard E. Chambers (Ret.) (M-J 66).
“Operation DESERT STORM: Crossing the LD,” CPT Thomas E. Beron (S-O 92, pp. 20-21).
“Platoon Inventory,” MAJ Curtis R. Rogers (J-F 82, pp. 16-18).
“Protecting the Tail of the Tiger: Reshaping the Way We Train Logistics,” CPT Travis Michelena (J-A 17, pp. 47-48).
“Rail-loading a Heavy Brigade,” CPT Michael V. Truett (N-D 86, pp. 16-20).
“Ready for Inspection, Sir!” MAJ Charles D. Bussey (M-J 66).
“Refueling,” CPT Donald S. Stewart, USA (M-A 77, pp. 50).
“Roadmarching and Performance,” LTC John S. O’Connor, Michael S. Bahrke, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
“Shake the Shade Tree,” CPT John M. Vermillion (M-A 80, pp. 43-44).
“Soldier’s Load: When Technology Fails,” MAJ Richard J. Vogel, MAJ James E. Wright, and LTC George Curtis (M-A 87, pp. 9-11).
“Star Cluster Holster,” LT John E. Hodge, SWAP SHOP (J-F 91, p. 17).
“Stop Shuffling S-4s,” MAJ John L. Morris, Jr. (J-F 82, p. 13).
“Sustaining Battle,” LTC Bennet S. Jones (M-A 82, pp. 9-10).
“Sustaining the Light Infantry Brigade Command Post,” CPT Steven D. Cage (M-A 87, pp. 33-35).
“Tiers,” MAJ Martin A. Brown III (J-A 69).
“TAMMS: Let’s Work Smarter,” CPT Joseph B. Wiswam (J-F 82, pp. 4-16).
“Third Job,” LTC Randolph T. Poore (M-A 82, pp. 15-17).
“Thoughts on Recovery,” CPT Steven D. Cage (S-O 87, pp.43-44).

LOW INTENSITY CONFLICT/ TERRORISM/ OPERATIONS OTHER THAN WAR/ STABILITY AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS

“Ambush Alley: The Road to Zerok COP,” SPC Micah E. Clare (J-F 08, pp. 9-10).
“Ambush in Gumbad Valley,” CPT Paul A. Thomas (J-F 08, pp. 26-31).
“CDID Ensures Soldiers Retain Dominance on Future Battlefields,” Don Sando (J-A 08, p. 3).
“Chess and Poker: Intelligence Drives Operations,” CPT Brandon Anderson (J-A 08, pp. 21-23).
“COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” CPT Craig Coppock (J-A 08, pp. 11-14).
“Constructing a Platoon FOB in Afghanistan,” CPT Chris O’Brien (J-F 08, pp. 34-37).
“Convoy Live-Fire Exercises,” LT Tod A. Langley and LT Donald J. Mahoney (J-A 95, pp. 31-33).
“Countersniper Missions in Operations Other Than War,” LTC Michael R. Harris (Ret), and Arthur A. Durante, Jr. (N-D 95, pp. 26-31).
“Cultural Awareness and the Armed Forces,” Kirsten Sanders (M-J 08, pp. 27-28).
“A Deadly Combination: Integration of the AH-64D M-TADS and High Altitude Tactics on the Modern Battlefield,” CPT A. C. Schilleci (M-J 08, pp. 21-23).
“Establishing a Zone of Separation,” CPT Fred W. Johnson (M-J 96, pp. 31-38).
“Guard Platoon Assists with Hurricane Relief Efforts” ILT Paolo Sica (J-A 06, pp. 33-41).
“The HHC Commander as the JSS/Forward TAC OIC,” CPT Ryan Roberts (N-D 08, pp. 6-8).
“A Higher Calling: Training Curve is Steep at the Army Mountain Warfare School,” Bob Rosenburgh (J-F 08, pp. 38-40).
“Human Terrain Team Helps Soldiers in Iraq Understand Cultural Landscape,” SGT Mike Pryor (J-F 08, pp. 8-9).
“Infantry Battalion COIN Operations,” LTC John Luttrell (J-A 08, pp. 6-10).
“An Infantry Platoon Leader’s Thoughts on OIF Operations,” ILT Brendan Hagan (M-A 08, pp. 27-35).
“Intelligence Collection and Sharing,” CPT Timothy Hsia (J-F 08, pp. 20-22).
“Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Given New Life,” MAJ J.R. Johnson (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
“Islamist Militancy and Yemen’s Internal Struggles: A Look at the Writings of Yemeni Colonel Abd-al-Wali Al-Shumairy,” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein, USN (J-F 08, pp. 41-49).
“Lane Taining in Haiti,” LTC Leo A. Brooks, Jr. and CPT Michael O. Lacey (J-A 98, pp.22-26).
“Low Intensity Conflict and the Changing Nature of Warfare,” James R. Locher III (S-O 91, pp. 10-12).
“Mistakes: The Key to Learning,” MAJ Noves B. Livingston III (N-D 91, pp. 43-45).
“MOUT Training and the IPB,” LTC Gary L. Brohawn and Frederick J. DuPont (M-A 00, pp. 32-33).
“Operational Considerations for Sub-Saharan Africa,” LTC Martin N. Stanton (S-O 96, pp. 28-36).
“OPSEC Key to Current, Future Operations,” CPT Timothy Hsia (M-J 08, pp. 24-25).
“Peacekeeping Operations: One Infantry Leader’s Experience,” CPT Thomas Goss (J-A 96, pp. 5-8).
“Peer Counseling: Another Dimension of Warrior Recovery,” Chaplain (MAJ) Tammie Crews (M-A 08, pp. 7-10).
“Planning for Support Operations in a Mountainous Environment,” MAJ Michael Mulherin (J-F 08, pp. 32-33).
“Preparing an Iraqi City for Elections: TF 1-21 Infantry Applies the Nine Principles of War in Kirkuk,” CPT Jeremiah Cordovano (J-F 06, pp. 37-40).
“Redefining the Role of the U.S. Army Infantryman in Iraq” CPT Matt Russell, 1LT Bill Helmsing, 1LT David Kimsey, and 1LT Charlie Timm (J-A 10 pp. 34-36)
“Riot Control for the 1990s,” LTC Martin N. Stanton (J-F 97, pp. 22-29).
“Soldier’s Look to Other Troops to Get Better Understanding of Islamic Cultures,” SGT Brandon Little (M-J 08, p. 5).
“Streetfighting: The Rifle Platoon in MOUT,” CPT John W. Karagosian (S-D 00, pp. 23-30).
“Suggestions for Creating a Company-Level Intel Cell,” 1LT Colas Brandon (M-A 08, pp. 4-6).
“Team Enabler: Getting Civil Affairs, Tactical Psychological Operations and Human Intelligence Collection into the Fight,” CPT David J. Smith and 1LT Jeffrey Ritter (J-F 08, pp. 16-18).
“Training Afghan Soldiers: A Technique for Building Rapport with Your Counterparts,” Dr. (SGM RET) Terry Tucker (M-J 08, pp. 29-31).
“The USAMU SDM Course – A Student’s Perspective,” MAJ Tyson Andrew Johnson (J-A 08, pp. 43-47).

MAP READING AND NAVIGATION

“GPS and the Maneuver Soldier,” CPT Jerry V. Drew II (J-S 14, pp. 47-50).
“In Defense of the Lensatic Compass,” Noel J. Hotchkiss (N-D 91, pp. 31-34).
“Land Navigation over Snow-covered Terrain,” MSG David A. Pils (S-O 92, pp. 11-12).
“Map Reading Basics,” MAJ Stanley H. Holgate and SSG Thomas A. Serapansky (J-F 82, pp. 31-32).
“Multipurpose Navigational Aid,” CPT John R. Sutherland, III (M-A 95, pp. 13-16).
“The Protractor Compass,” MAJ Charles F. Coffin III (N-D 90, pp. 15-17).

MARKSMANSHIP

“Advanced Infantry Marksmanship: Shooting better Day and Night.” LTC Michael E. Boatner (S-D 98, pp. 31-34).
“Armorcade,” CPT Patrick McGuire, USA (S-O 77, pp. 10-11).
“Beyond Trainfire,” CPT Aubrey B. Stacy, USA (N-D 77, p. 48).
“COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” CPT Craig Coppock (A-J 98, pp. 11-14).
“The Designated Marksman Equation,” ISG (Retired) D. Robert Clements (S-O 08, pp. 47-50).
“Effective EIB Training,” CSM Jeffrey J. Mellinger (M-A 00, pp. 44-46).

“Green Tab to Green Tab Fire Support: The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset,” MG Peter M. Vangjel, (Chief of Field Artillery) (M-J 08, pp. 18-20). (This article first appeared in the M-A 08 issue of Fires, a Joint Professional Bulletin for U.S. Field and Air Artillerymen.)

“Gunfighting 101: USAMU’s Close Quarters Marksmanship Course,” MAJ Tyson Andrew Johnson (N-D 08, pp. 38-42).


“Known-Distance Marksmanship: The Key to Increasing Combat Performance,” CPT Glenn A. Dubis and SSG Carl O. Dooley (M-A 94, pp. 41-44).

“Lock and Load: Reengineering RC Marksmanship Training.” Joseph D. Hagman and MSG Donald Riley. (Summer 02, pp. 11-13).


“Marksmanship device,” CPT Timothy L. Canty, SWAP SHOP (J-F 86, p. 11).


“Marksmanship Training: More Than the Basics,” SFC Steven D. Miller (S-D 99, pp. 41-44).

“Marksmanship with Chemical Protective Masks,” Kevin L. Jamison, SWAP SHOP (M-A 91, p 44).

“Master Marksmen in the light infantry.” SFC Kenneth Wolfe, (Spring 02, pp. 35-37).

“Moving Target Marksmanship Training,” Joel D. Schendel (J-A 87, pp. 20-26)

“Mountain Leader Advanced Rifle Marksmanship Course: Helping the Army, 10th Mountain Div Meet the Demands of Transformation,” LTC Michael Coss, CPT Adam Sawyer and 1SG Scott Baughn (S-O 04, pp 41-43).


“One Shot—One Kill,” MAJ Weldon M. Griggs, USA (N-D 77, pp. 44-46).


“A Primer on Exterior Ballistics for Infantrymen,” CPT Wesley Moerbe (A-D 09, pp. 16-20).


“Revitalize Your Unit’s Marksmanship Program by Focusing on Fundamentals, Empowering Junior Leaders,” CPT Kevin Bright, 1SG Matthew Peeler, and Joseph M. Pisarcik, (O-D 17, pp. 22-25).


“Rifle Zero,” CPT Everett D. Mayfield (M-J 82, pp. 18-19).


“Scouts, Snipers and Designated Riflemen,” SFC John E. Foley (S-O 90, pp. 25-28).

“A Serious Void,” Bob Nordan (S-O 77, pp. 44-46).


“Smallbore Riflery,” MAJ Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (N-D 87, pp. 42-44).

“Small Caliber Lethality: 5.56mm Performance in Close Quarters Battle,” MAJ Glenn Dean and MAJ David LaFontaine (S-O 06, pp. 26-32).


“Snipers in the SBCT,” MAJ Mark S. Leslie (S-O 06, pp. 6-9).


“Special Ops Team Wins Sniper competition” S.L. Standifird and Kristin Molinaro (N-D 10, p. 3).
Reprint (M-A 04, pp. 46-47).
“Stability and Support Operations at the Turn of the Century—1899,” From the diary of Mr. Walter James Bertholf (M-A 98, pp. 16-23).
“Streetfighting’: The Rifle Platoon in MOUT,” CPT John W. Karagosian (S-D 00, pp. 23-30).
“The USAMU SDM Course – A Student’s Perspective,” MAJ Tyson Andrew Johnson (J-A 08, pp. 43-47).
“Using Devices to Predict Live Fire Marksmanship,” Joseph D. Hagman (S-D 00, pp. 10-12).
“Zeroing Techniques With Night Vision Devices,” Dr. Jean L. Dyer, Dr. Seward Smith, and Nancy R. McClure (S-O 96, pp. 6-9).

MISCELLANEOUS

“A Visit One Summer,” COL Anthony L. Weymuth (J-F 65).
“Advisor Lessons Learned,” MAJ Martin N. Stanton (J-F 92, pp. 8-10).
“The Air Calvary Troop: Will It Be Effective?” CPT David W. Owen (M-J 71).
“All Army’ Identifies Elite Marksmen,” Brenda Rolin, (J-M 16, p. 5).
“Army Draws ‘Map’ for the Multidomain Megacity,” Dr. Robert E. David, Dr. Kevin R. Slocum, Dr. Tad T. Brunye, and Dr. Aaron L. Gardony, (J-M 18, pp. 3-4).
“Army Researchers /advance ‘Third Arm’ Project,” Joe Lacdan (M-J 18, p.2)
“Army Slang,” LTC Bob Chick (M-J 72).
“Automatic Ambush,” (CN), LTC David H. Hackworth (M-A 70).
“Avoiding the Worst Possible Outcome” 1LT Thomas Anderson (J-F 05, pp. 42-45).
“Back With Troops,” MAJ Gale R. Zink Jr., USA (M-J 77, pp. 17-18).
“Battlefield,” Charles Lotter (M-J 82, Poem, Back Cover).
“Best Ranger Competition (27th Annual)” S.L. Standifird (M-A 10, pp. 4-5).
“Blue Epitaph,” CPT Arthur W. Tate, Jr. (M-J 68).
“Boyd’s OODA Loop and the Infantry Company Commander,” CPT Aaron Bazin (J-F 05, pp. 17-19).
“Brigade, Casualty of Technology,” MAJ Paul J. Kirkegaard (J-F 72).
“But I Know It happened,” (CN), MAJ John M. McDonald (M-J 69).
“Calculator,” LT Robert Frost and LT Michael Qualls (J-F 70).
“Call-Up,” MG Ellis W. Williamson (J-A 70).
“Capstone: Strategic Landpower for the Company Commander,” GEN Robert W. Cone and CPT Jon D. Mohundro (O-D 13, pp. 4-6).
“Chieu Hoi,” MAJ Wilbur P. Spencer, Jr. (S-O 69).
“COHORT Housing Program,” LT Allen J. Gill and LT Gary E. Luck, Jr. (S-O 87, pp. 16-17).
“Combat Stress,” LTC Donald C. Bowman (S-O 73).
“Combat Vehicles in the Yom Kippur War,” (Foldout) (M-J 74, pp. 57-64).
“Commander Has Less Mobility Than He Thinks,” CPT James L. Campbell, and John Moser (M-A 73).
“Contracting in Afghanistan: A Partnered Approach” CPT Cameron E. Hosmer (S-O 11, pp. 7-10).
“Crossing the Language Barrier,” LTC William E. Burr (J-F 66).
“The Deadly Victim,” INFANTRY Staff (N-D 76, pp. 30-32). (Antiarmor tactics presented in a surrealistic fashion.)
“Delta Rangers,” (CN), SP5 John J. Bick (M-A 70).
“The Destruction of a Battalion,” COL David C. Hackworth (M-J 71).
“DNNE Fuses Infantrymen’s Capabilities With Technological Advancements,” MAJ Jason D. Bohannon (J-M 14, p 7-9).
“Duty in Europe,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 79, pp. 8-10).
“ECIB,” SGM Walter E. Brunty (S-O 71).
“Environmental Considerations as part of the MDMP,” Albert M. Vargesko, (N-D 05, pp. 47-48).
“EOD Support during OIF 04-06: When GS is More Than DS,” MAJ Gerardo V. Meneses, (S-O 05, pp. 23-24).
“EPC’s,” MAJ Mick Vee (N-D 72).
“Field Grade Apprenticeship: S3 Assignment Critical to Career Progression” MAJ Mark S. Leslie (S-O 12, pp. 8-10).
“Formula for Professionalism,” COL Guy S. Meloy (M-J 73).

“Fourteen Proverbs Gleaned From a Damp Foxhole,” Charles Black (M-J 70).


“General G-Whiz Celebrates Armistice,” Donald Smythe (N-D 72).

“Germ Warfare,” Dr. Irwin Ross (M-A 67, pp. 13-14).

“Getting Through to Youth,” MAJ David L. Stanley (M-J 70).

“The Grass is Not Always Greener,” CPT Frederick W. McCoy (N-D 72).

“Growing Pains: The Army’s Transition to Two-Level Maintenance,” Alan C. Wyatt (J-F 09, pp. 15-17).

“Guerrilla Sanctuaries,” MAJ G. R. Christmas, USMC (M-J 73).


“HAWK,” MAJ Donald B. Stephens and MAJ Mel R. Jones (J-F 70).


“How to Succeed on Tews Without Really Trying,” MAJ Mick Vee (M-A 73).


“HRC Infantry Branch Talks Transfers, Emerging Trends,” CPT Jimmy Ross (J-A 10, pp. 3-4).


“Humor is No Laughing Matter,” CPT Peter M. Elson (M-A 72).

“A Hungry World,” CPT Edgar C. Doleman, Jr. (S-O 68).

“I Am The Infantry,” (J-A 90, Reprint, Inside Back Cover).

“I Am The Infantry Wife,” Sylvia Birdwell (M-J 85, Back Cover).

“I Can’t See Your Rank,” CSM Long (S-O 72).

“IG at Affes,” 1LT T. Diamantes, and SSG Larry G. Pittsman (J-F 73).

“Impressions on a Third Tour,” (CN), CPT Joseph W. Moore (M-A 70).

“The Infantry Mind,” (S-O 88, Reprint, p. 3).

“Infantry OCS Hall of Fame,” ILT Ronald Perkins (J-F 72).


“Infantry Training in an Armored Division,” CPT Bruce T. Caine (M-A 73).

“Infantryman at Affes,” 2LT Thomas Diamantes, Jr., (N-D 71).

“An Infantryman’s View,” Ronald D. McLynne (S-O 73).


“International Affair,” (M-J 73).

“International Community Relations is Every Soldier’s Business,” COL Norman L. Dodd (M-J 72).

“An Interview with GEN James T. Hill, SOUTHCOM Commander,” Russell Eno (Fall 03, pp. 8-10).

“Indirect Fires First – An Interview with MG Paul Eaton.” (Fall 03, pp. 39-41).


“In Support of COISTs,” LTC Jake Larkovich, CPT Gregory Bassett, and CPT Brigid Calhoun, (J-M 18, pp. 5-8).


“Into the Thoughts of Jihadist Leaders,” LCDR Youssef Aboul-Enein (USN) (J-F 07, pp. 11-13).

“An Introduction to the SBCT,” Ron Kuykendall (J-A 04, pp. 27-29).

“Invoication to the Infantry,” SPC Kevin Burns (S-O 85, Back Cover).

“IOAC,” LTC Robert G. Clarke, USA (M-A 75, pp. 18-19).

“IR&D: A Customer Relations Department for Infantrymen,” CPT Dan Parker (S-O 72).

“JFOs and a Nice Start,” MAJ Scott P. Knight (J-A 10 p. 14).

“Jody,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 84, pp. 30-33).


“Jungle Reconnaissance and the Pivot to the Pacific,” ILT Matthew E. Miller (O-D 13, pp 43-45).

“Keep the Commander Informed,” CPT Jack R. Fox (J-A 73).
“Korea: The Other DMZ,” COL William R. Guthrie (M-A 70).
“The Last Horizon,” (M-J 73).
“Lectric Learning,” Mr. William F. Freeman (M-J 69).
“The Life and Death of Lien Duong,” MAJ Ronald W. Flemming (M-J 70).
“Man and His Rifle,” CPT Arnold J. Zirkle, USA (N-D 76, pp. 12-13).
“Measuring Effectiveness,” CPT Ren Angeles (J-A 06, pp. 16-17).
“Medal for Horatius,” (M-A 72).
“Medevac Needs Your Help,” (CN), SP4 James Kalalick (J-F 70).
“Merrill’s Marauders,” LTC B. J. Sutton (N-D 69).
“Mine Warfare Training,” CPT Byron J. Williams (J-A 73).
“Media on the Battlefield: A Nonlethal Fire,” CPT David Connolly, (M-J 04, pp. 31-37).
“MICV, Future Tool of the Trade for Mechanized Infantrymen,” Jeff F. Cherry (M-A 72).
“Military Cultural Education,” COL Maxie McFarland (RET) (M-J 05, pp. 40-45).
“Most Retire at 30,” LTC Larry S. Mickey and MAJ Robert W. Browning (J-A 71).
“My Hardship Tour as R & R Officer in Hong Kong,” MAJ Thomas H. Griffing (M-A 71).
“NCOC,” SGT Roger L. Ruhl (M-J 69).
“Neighborhood War, Neighborhood Army,” MAJ John M. Little (J-A 69).
“New Look at FMs,” MAJ John O. Turnage (N-D 73).
“New Voice in the Valley,” (CN), MAJ Rudolph W. Fromm (S-O 70).
“Obstacles,” MAJ James L. Campbell, USA (M-J 76, pp. 12-13).
“Operation Halley’s Comet,” (M-J 73).
“Pack Float,” A. Terry Rambo (S-O 65).
“Portable Photo Printers Can Aid Mission,” CPT Thomas Anderson (J-A 06, p. 3).
“Project SHARE 90,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 90, pp. 34-36).
“Quest for the GI Holy Grail,” LTC Larry S. Michel (M-J 72).
“Ranger First Responder and the Evolution of Tactical Combat Casualty Care” SFC Cesar Veliz, MSG Harold Montgomery, Dr. (LTC) Russ Kotwal (M-A 10, pp. 47- 48).
“Readership Survey,” (M-A 74, pp. 63-64).
“Rebirth,” Charles Lotter (J-A 82, Poem, Back Cover).
“Recognizing Negotiating Traits: A Junior Leader’s Ability to Successfully Conduct KLEs,” CPT Jason Guffey and CPT Thomas Westphal (J-S 13, pp 9-12).
“Reserve Components Service,” LTC Charles W. Lawrence (N-D 71).
“Robotic Infantrymen,” John Flados (S-O 83, pp. 7-8).
“Rogers’ Rangers Standing Orders Revisited,” LTC (Retired) Michael E. Reichard (J-A 07, pp. 50-51).
“A Self-Fulfilling Prophesy,” Lawrence R. Crane (N-D 72).
“The Seven Deadly Sins of PYSOP,” MAJ Patrick McCarthy, Jr. (July 09, pp. 16-17).
“SGT Ben and Buddha’s Mountain,” MSG Bennie L. Fagan (N-D 71).
“Sir Guy Visits the Mash,” LTC Gerald S. Rose (J-F 70).
“So You Want To Be an Army Recruiter,” MAJ C. J. Causezza (S-O 72).
“A Soldier’s Orison,” SFC Richard Raymond (S-O 82, Poem, Back Cover).
“Soldiering in Sadr City,” Arthur A. Durante (N-D 04, pp 41-44).
“Soldier Power: A Growing Operational Concern,” MAJ Steven P. Meredith and MAJ David Bergmann (J-S 13, pp 5-8).
“A Success Story: Engineer Master Gunner Initiative,” SGM (Retired) Derek D. McCrea (O-D 13, p 42).
“Squad Leader,” LTC George C. Wallace (J-A 73).
“Sticks and Stones,” CPT William G. Smith (J-A 65).
“Tactical Personnel Recovery: Bridging the Gap Between TTPs and the Strategic PR Structure,” MAJ Nicholas Falcetto (M-J 13, pp. 32-35.)
“Taking Command,” A Soldier (S-O 84, Poem, Back Cover).
“Team Up for Fitness,” Dave Clementz (S-O 72).
“Time to Rename King, Queen of Battle?” CPT George Midla (M-J 06, p. 25).
“That’s Soldiering,” AcSM J. C. Lord, MVO, MBE (N-D 69).
“The Trade,” MAJ Edwin G. Davis (N-D 65).
“Training to Counsel,” (Pamphlet), USAIS (J-A 74).
“A Transformed Force in Legacy Clothing,” COL Blair Ross (Winter 03, pp. 8-10).
“TRADOC Liaison Officers,” MAJ Lee F. Duffy (J-F 89, pp. 9-10).
“A Tribute to a Company Commander,” ISG Kenyon K. Hartman (N-D 68).
“The Unknown Soldier,” CPT James A. Booker (M-J 66).
“The Urban Guerrilla of Carlos Marighella,” CPT Shaun M. Darragh, PRNG (J-A 73).


“The Two Sides of COIN,” SGT Michael Hanson (J-M 12, 43-46).


“What Kind of Counselor are You?” CPT Gerald T. Cecil (J-A 73).


“When We Lose, We Win,” COL John E. Strever, Jr. (M-A 70).


“Winning the Final Battle,” MAJ Charles F. Hyder (J-F 80, pp. 11-13).


“XML: A Vehicle to Update Army Doctrine,” MAJ Ricky A. Kinney (M-J 06, pp. 6-8).

**MISSION COMMAND**


**NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL**


“Facing a Chemical Threat,” CPT James E. Smith (M-J 91, pp. 21-27).
OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM

“Company Coalitions: Multinational Partnerships at the Lowest Level,” CPT Jake Miraldi (J-S 15, pp. 18-21).
“Dispatches from a Combat Advisor,” CPT Chris Lapinsky (N-D 12, pp. 11-13).
“Facilitating Success: Effectively Partnering with the Afghan Uniformed Police,” 1LT Conor Kinkead (S-O 12, pp. 11-13).
“ITAS in OEF: Code Name ‘Finger of God’,” CPT Josh Harrison (July 09, pp. 18-21).
“The Purple Team: Aerial Counter-IED, Insurgent Interdiction,” CPT Mat Kilgore and CPT Sean Stapler (M-J 13, pp. 11-13).
“SFATs in Southern Kandahar Province,” CPT Thomas Angstadt (J-A 13, pp. 11-14).
“Special Intelligence Targeting in Kandahar City, 2011-2012,” CPT James McCabe (J-S 15, pp. 28-31).

OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM

“AGI in Southern Iraq,” CPT William Harryman, CPT Mark Hayes and MAJ Rey Soliz (M-J 09, pp. 11-13).
“Battle of Fallujah,” CPT Daniel Kilgore (M-J 09, pp. 27-32).
“Creating Something from Nothing: A Dedicated Civil-Military Platoon at the Battalion Level,” CPT Sean P. Walsh (A-D 09, pp. 6-8).

“Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff,” COL Harry D. Tunnell IV, LTC Burton Shields, MAJ Gerd Schroeder and CPT Christopher Molino (J-F 09, pp. 8-12).


“The Seven Deadly Sins of PSYOP,” MAJ Patrick McCarthy, Jr. (July 09, pp. 16-17).


“Thinking Beyond the First Mile: A Look at Interpreters on Combat Logistics Patrols,” ILT David E. Leiva and SGT J. Saad (M-J 09, pp. 7-10).

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

“The 1st Cavalry Division,” MAJ Michael L. Lanning and LT Anthony W. Warren (M-A 80, pp 18-22).

“5th Infantry Division (Mechanized),” LTC Charles L. Wascom (M-J 79, pp. 14-19).

“The 9th Infantry Division,” 9th Infantry Division Staff (J-F 80, pp. 19-22).


“The 82nd Airborne Division,” (M-A 79, pp. 15-21).


“Adverse Eliminations,” MAJ McKenna S. Mahoney, USA (J-F 76, pp. 15-17).

“AIDE-De Camp,” CPT David Kiernan, and MAJ Phillip L. Blake (M-A 73).


“Arctic Airborne Mortars,” SSG John E. Foley (S-O 82, pp. 15-16).


“The Battle Company Executive Officer,” LTC Wolf D. Kutter (M-A 82, pp. 30-33).


“The Battalion PA,” LTC Cole C. Kingseed (N-D 91, pp. 6-8).


“The Battalion XO: Leader, Coordinator, Trainer, Logician,” COL Cole C. Kingseed (S-O 93, pp. 16-19).

“The Best Bad Job,” MAJ D. M. Harris, USA (J-A 74, pp. 56-57).

“Best Job in the Army,” LTC Terry C. Scott (S-O 73).


“A Bilateral Staff,” MAJ Walter E. Mather (J-F 82, pp. 11-12).

“BIOCC Evaluation,” Angelo Chieffo (S-O 77, pp. 24-25).

“Bradley Platoon Organization,” CPT Chester A. Kojro (M-A 87, pp. 16-18). (See correction in letter, M-J 87, pp. 4-5.)


“The Brigade DCO: A Critical Position Within the Command Structure,” COL Keith A. McKinley (J-S 15, pp. 5-8).

“Brigade First Sergeant,” SFC Paul H. Johnson (N-D 86, pp. 20-23).


“Bring Back the Corporal,” CPT Adolf Carlson, USA (M-J 74, pp. 9-10).


“CDID Ensures Soldiers Retain Dominance on Future Battlefields,” Don Sando (J-A 08, p. 3).


“Cohesion,” LTC Clark C. Brown (J-A 82, pp. 10-12).

“COHORT Reenlistment,” LTC Cole C. Kingseed (M-A 90, pp. 16-17).


“Command and Staff College Selection Board,” COL Cole C. Kingseed (J-F 96, pp. 16-18).


“A Company Tactical SOP,” CPT Thomas J. Goss, SWAP SHOP (M-J 95, p. 46).


“The Computers Are Coming,” COL Fletcher K. Ware (M-J 79, pp. 31-34).


“CPX Planning for a Battalion Staff,” CPT Anthony R. Garrett (S-O 88, pp. 30-31).

“Creating Something from Nothing: A Dedicated Civil-Military Platoon at the Battalion Level,” CPT Sean P. Walsh (A-D 09, pp. 6-8).

“Cross-Attachment Coordination,” CPT Josef R. Hallatschek, SWAP SHOP (S-O 91, p. 22).


“Discipline or Death,” CPT Charles D. Bussey (M-J 65).


“EDRE Flow Chart,” MAJ Gregory C. Camp (J-A 80, pp. 35-37).

‘Effective Command,” LTC Richard T. Cann (N-D 65).

“EER Time,” CPT Harold L. Johnson, USA (M-J 76, p. 15).


“Eight Steps to Creating Quality Presentation Slides,” SFC Mark D. Kauder (J-A 95, pp. 18-19).


“Establishing and Using the Brigade Reconnaissance Troop,” CPT Ross F. Lightsey (J-A 00, pp. 10-14).


“Evaluation Reports: Whom Do We Really Reward?” MAJ Jose M. Marrero (J-F 93, pp. 8-9).

“Evaluation Tools,” LT Preston A. Spears, USA (S-O 77, pp. 21-23).


“Forced Entry and the Contingency Force,” MG Carl F. Ernst (J-A 90, pp. 1-2).


“Functions and Capabilities,” CPT Arthur M. Harris (M-J 66).


“Giving Credit,” LTC Richard J. Morgan, Jr. (N-D 79, pp. 7-9).

“Guard Your Time,” MAJ Gary D. Maynard (J-A 82, p. 15).


“The Hasty Air Assault ‘Special Staff Officer,’” CPT Brent Dial (M-A 06, pp. 13-14).


“Heavy-Light Forces: Divisions or Brigades?” LTC Clayton R. Newell (J-F 85, pp. 12-13).

“Heavy Mortar Platoon: Stepchild or Hip-Pocket Artillery?” CPT Terry L. Duran (M-J 87, pp. 18-20).


“Help! We Need Indians,” LTC Francis L. Kiley (J-A 66).

“Here Come the Judge,” CPT Jon E. Jones (M-J 69).

“HHC/BDE…Separate Company?,” COL Blace C. Albert (J-S 14, pp. 19-21).


“HHC Executive Officer,” CPT Samuel J. Padgett, Jr. (N-D 85, pp. 15-16).

“Improving the Division LRSU,” MAJ Thomas M. Jordan (J-F 90, pp. 11-12).
“In Front of Them All,” MAJ Karl W. Eikenberry (N-D 86, pp. 12-14).
“Infantry: A Prevailing Theme,” LT Peter W. Harris (J-A 82, pp. 16-20).
“Infantry Division (Light),” INFANTRY Staff (M-A 84, pp. 14-16).
“The Infantry Division (Light),” MG James J. Lindsay (J-F 84, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p. 2).
“Infantry Force XXI—Facing the Challenge,” MG John W. Hendrix, COMMANDANT’S NOTE (J-F 95, pp. 1-2).
“The Infantry Squad—How Much is Enough?” MG Carl F. Ernst, Commandant’s Note (J-F 97, pp. 1-2).
“Infantry’s Top Gun,” COL David H. Hackworth (J-A 90, pp. 10-12).
“IOBC Evaluation,” CPT Sammie Simmons, USA (S-O 77, pp. 26-29).
“Johannes Factotum,” MAJ Charles D. Bussey (N-D 65).
“Keep It Light,” MAJ John P. Gritz (J-A 82, pp. 6-7).
“Lethality and Flexibility: Fighting the 4+3x9 Bradley Platoon,” CPT Kevin P. Wolfla and LT David Kirkland (M-A 00, pp. 9-11).
“Let’s Reorganize the Light Infantry Division,” LTC Martin N. Stanton (M-J 96, pp. 16-19).
“Let’s Specialize Our Forces,” CPT Harold R. Van Gorden (S-O 73).
“Light Infantry Snipers: Let’s Standardize Personnel and Equipment,” LT Kevin P. Dragnett (J-F 93, pp. 5-7).
“Light Infantry Weapons Platoon,” LTC Martin N. Stanton (J-A 95, pp. 16-18).
“Light Infantry Weapons Squads,” CPT Robert Thornton (M-A 00, pp. 11-13).
“Lightening the Load on the Commander,” LTC Michael J. Bayer (M-D 87, p. 22).
“LNOing,” Allen L. Tiffany (N-D 90, pp. 11-13).
“Manage the Monster,” CPT Eugene Fox and CPT Larry T. Bennett (S-O 65).
“Mechanized Infantry Snipers,” CPT Trevor W. Shaw (J-F 93, pp. 18-23).
“Mechanized Scout,” LT Barton L. Pearl, USA (M-A 77, pp. 47-48).
“Military Justice Notes,” MAJ Michael M. Downes, USA (N-D 74, pp. 13-14).
“Military Justice Notes,” CPT Herbert D. Williams, III, USA (N-D 75, pp. 14-17).
“Mobility—The Political Imperative,” LTC Willard E. Chambers (J-F 66).
“Monthly Counseling Technique,” LT Mark D. Butler and SFC Richard A. Beal (S-O 91, p. 47).
“Mortar Company,” LTC Harry Z. Kageleiry, USA (S-O 77, pp. 9-10).
“Motorized at the NTC,” LTC Steven D. Vermillion (M-A 89, pp. 11-14).
“The Need for a Stryker Master Trainer in the SBCT,” SFC Michael Hertig and MAJ Mark S. Leslie, (N-D 06, pp. 6-9).
“A Neglected Skill,” CPT Derek Harvey (N-D 82, p. 8-9).
“New Infantry SQT Program,” Edson B. Harrington (N-D 89, pp. 32-33).
“New Oers Explained,” USAIS Personnel Committee (J-F 73).
“Observations on the IBCT and the FBCB2,” CPT Jeffrey A. Saedi (M-A 00, pp. 27-31).
“The OER,” MAJ David Shoemaker, USA (J-F 77, pp. 12-14).
“Of Tribes and Regiments,” MAJ Alexander M. S. McColl, USAR (S-O 74, pp. 20-21).
“Officer Promotion System,” LTC John O. Childs (J-F 69).
“Old Guard,” CPT Timothy A. Scully (N-D 79, pp. 6-7).
“On Being a Staff Officer,” MAJ Frederick Zilian, Jr. (S-O 83, pp. 16-19).
“OPMS: Foreign Area Officer,” MAJ Joseph M. Lukitsch, USA (M-J 74, pp. 28-31).
“OPMS: Information Officer,” LTC Paul B. Parham, USA (J-F 74, pp. 42-44).
“OPMS: Logistics Officer,” MAJ Richard D. Koon, USA (M-A 74, pp. 48-52).
“OPMS: Research and Development,” MAJ Vernelle T. Smith, USA (N-D 74, pp. 32-35).
“OPMS Specialty: Comptroller,” LTC Raymond E. Funderburk, (S-O 73).
“Our Infantry Heritage,” MAJ Dwight B. Dickson, Jr. (M-A 85, pp. 18-21).
“Personal Actions,” LTC Daniel G. Sharp (J-F 68).
“Personnel Inventory,” MAJ Joseph A. Verrett (N-D 82, pp. 36-37).
“A Piece of Land,” MAJ Clinton E. Granger (J-F 66).
“Pinpoint,” MAJ R. William Highlander, USA (J-F 74, p. 51).
“The Platoon Sergeant,” LTC Cole C. Kingseed (J-A 93, pp. 8-10).
“The Platoon Team,” CPT John R. Sutherland, III (J-A 94, pp. 9-12).
“Property Accountability for the New Company Commander,” CPT Robert F. Milani (S-O 91, pp. 16-18).
“PSNCO,” MAJ George M. Heckman (M-J 73).
“The Purple Heart,” MAJ Bruce E. Wilson (S-O 68).


“Rear Detachment Commander,” MAJ Timothy J. Leves (M-A 92, pp. 9-11).


“Reorganization of the Mechanized Infantry Battalion,” COL John A. Hemphill, USA (S-O 75, pp. 18-27).


“Reorganizing,” BG Wayne A. Downing (M-A 86, pp. 22-26).


“Rule for Court-Martial 306: A Commander’s Road Map,” CPT Kenneth J. Tozzi (M-J 93, pp. 6-8).


“Selective Retention,” Infantry Branch (N-D 66).


“Soldier Education,” INFANTRY Staff (J-A 74, pp. 26-28).


“SOPs That Work,” CPT Peter G. Williams (N-D 84, pp. 37-38).

“Special Career Programs Under OPMS,” LTC Raymond E. Funderburk (S-O 73).


“The Staff Officer and Doctrine of Completed Work,” MG Elias C. Townsend (J-A 73).

“Standardization,” MG John W. Foss (N-D 84, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p.6).


“Team Eagle,” CPT Mark J. Perry and LT Marc A. Sierra (N-D 89, pp. 11-13).


“Thoughts on Being a Battalion S-3,” CPT Walter E. Ulmer III (J-F 90, pp. 26-31).

“Thoughts on Medium or Motorized Forces,” LTC Thomas R. Rozman (J-F 91, pp. 22-26).

“Three Kinds of Infantry,” COL Huba Wass de Czege (J-A 85, pp. 11-13).


“The TOC in Combat,” ISG Derek McCrea (J-F 04, pp. 24-27).

“To the New Mortar Platoon Leader,” LT Douglas A. Ollivant (S-O 93, pp.9-12).


“TRADOC Liaison Officers,” MAJ Lee F. Duffy (J-F 89, pp. 9-10).


“Twenty Guides for Clear and Forceful Writing,” MAJ Paul C. Hutton, III (S-O 72).


“Understrength Platoon,” LT Michael S. Hackney (N-D 82, pp. 10-11).


“U. S. Court of Military Appeals,” CPT Abbott B. Waldon (M-A 73).

“Visiting MILPERCEN,” LTC Daniel M. Shamanski (N-D 83, pp. 6-7).


“What happened to the Infantry Commander?” CPT John A. Cooper (J-F 65).

“Why Do We Retain Nearly Arrived Junior Officers?” CPT Donald M. Mil (J-A 73).

ROT C, USAR, AND NATIONAL GUARD

“48 Hours: Fighting the Reserve Component Battle,” CPT German J. Velez (N-D 89, pp. 16-17).
“Affiliation,” CPT George W. Olney (S-O 79, pp. 24-26).
“Army National Guard OCS,” LTC Duncan M. Thompson (J-A 86, pp. 11-13).
“BOLD SHIFT: Strength in Reserve,” MG Jerry A. White, (S-O 92, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp.1-2).
“Chess and Poker: Intelligence Drives Operations,” CPT Brandon Anderson (J-A 08, pp. 21-23).
“Crossed Rifles,” MAJ David C. Johnson, USA (J-F 75, pp. 15-17).
“FTX Matrix,” MAJ Walter M. Ozawa (J-A 80, pp. 19-21).
“JRTC Reflections of an Enhanced Brigade Commander,” BG Frederick J. Raymond (J-D 97, pp. 35-38).
“NG Company Takes Fight to Enemy in Insurgent Stronghold,” 2LT Aaron Flint (J-A 06, pp. 5-7).
“POI for ROTC?” MSG Fred. E. Kirtchen (S-O 79, pp. 18-19).
“SHOCK,” MAJ John J. Asta (S-O 80, pp. 42-43).
“Staff Management,” MAJ Anthony T. Reed, USAR (J-F 77, pp. 16-18).
“RC Exchange Program,” CPT George B. Huff, Jr. (S-O 84, pp. 8-10).
“Reserve Component Mobilization: Rear Detachment S1 and S4 SRPS Important,” CPT Benjamin Buchholz (M-J 05, pp. 18-20).
“Reserve Component Mobilization: Lessons Learned from Mob Center Shelby,” CPT Benjamin Buchholz (S-O 05 pp. 47-49).
“ROTC Duty and the NCO,” SGM Virgil R. Greene, USA (J-A 74, p. 11).
“ROTC Rangers,” LTC Karl V. Hurdle and MAJ Clayton A. Pratt (N-D 71).
“Training With the National Guard,” LT Todd Cooper and LT David McCloskey (M-A 96, pp. 47-48).

SIMULATIONS AND ROBOTICS

“Battle Simulations,” CPT Craig A. Triscari (J-A 96, pp. 43-44).
“The Case for Robots in the SBCTs (Now),” CPT Robert L. Thornton Jr. (J-F 05, pp 33-41)
“MBL Evaluates Emerging Technologies,” MAJ James B. Collins (A-A 12, pp 4-6).
“MILES,” MAJ Donald D. Loftis (J-F 80, pp. 42-44).
“PEGASUS,” MAJ Patrick T. Murphy (J-A 80, pp. 34-35).
“Remote Control APC,” (CN), CPT Albert R. Amos, Jr. (J-A 70).
“Robotic Infantrymen,” John Flados (S-O 83, pp. 7-8).
“Simulations: A Brief History,” Earl S. Stein and John L. Kobrick (J-F 85, pp. 28-31).
“SWAT,” Billy A. Arthur (N-D 80, pp. 43-44).
“Virtual Simulations and Infantry Training,” MAJ Wilfred Rodriguez Jr. (Fall 03, pp. 21-25).

TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES

“9 + 1 = 10,” COL Herbert E. Wolff, (M-A 65).
“An Answer From Denmark,” SFC B. A. Madsen (M-J 65).
“Ambush: We Can Do Better,” COL John W. McEnery (N-D 70).
“Another Look at Phase Lines,” CPT David G. Tatman (S-O 89, pp. 15-16).
“Antiarmor Fire Distribution,” LT David E. Johnson (M-J 87, pp. 41-43).
“Antitank Doctrine,” MAJ Robert A. Doughty, USA, and MAJ L. D. Holder, USA (M-A 76, pp. 16-20).
“Antitank Tactics,” CPT Bruce T. Caine (J-A 73).
“Area Reconnaissance Techniques,” CPT Kevin J. Dougherty (M-J 93, pp. 10-12).
“Armor and Mechanized Infantry Operations in Restrictive Terrain at JRTC,” MAJ Richard R. Rouleau, (Fall 03, pp. 43-44).
“The Art and Science of Constructive Simulations in the Classroom,” LTC (Retired) George Hodge (S-O 12, pp. 31-34).
“Assault by Air,” MAJ Garold L. Tippin (N-D 68).
“Assault of Enemy Positions,” MAJ Joseph F. Paone (S-O 70).
“Assault Fire,” MAJ Lawrence K. Tudhope, LTC Mark E. Jones, COL Henry E. Kelly (Ret), 1LT Nicholas J. Harding (J-A 69).
“Attack of a Fortified Position,” MAJ George D. Livingston, Jr. (S-O 69).
“Auftragstaktik: Thoughts of a German Officer,” LTC Knut Czeslik (J-F 91, pp. 10-11).
“Baptism by Fire – One LTC’s Conversion to Digital Battle Command.” LTC John Charlton. (Fall 03, pp. 30-32).
“The Basics Keep You Alive,” 1SG Jason Silsby (Summer 02, pp. 45-46).
“Battalion MDMP in a Time-Constrained Environment,” LTC Jeffrey Buchanan, MAJ Jim Larsen, MAJ Todd Wood. (Fall 03, pp. 44-46).
“The Battle for the Bridge,” CPT Larry K. Burke (S-O 66).
“Battle Captains and Battle Tracking,” CPT Ren Angeles (S-O 05, pp. 36-41).
“The Battle for Hue,” CPT Jon E. Tellier (J-A 95, pp. 21-26).
“Battlefield Forensics: Dynamic Adaptation of the Company-Level Task Force” CPT Victor R. Morris (N-D 10, pp. 6-8).
“Bayonet or Knife,” MSG Charles A. Schneider (M-A 72).
“Best Ship in the Business,” LTC Angelo Fernandez, USMC (M-J 76, pp. 36-41). (Amphibious operations.)
“The Bradley Master Gunner Course and ARFORGEN,” SFC Matthew Hinkley, ISG Timothy Terpak and LTC Robert Cerjan (N-D 06, pp. 26-31).
“Bradley in the City,” CPT John L. Miles, III and CPT Mark E. Shankle (M-J 96, pp. 6-8).
“Breaking Contact,” BG John R. Scales (Winter 03, pp. 44-46).


“Bullets, Not Bodies,” MG Ellis W. Williamson (M-A 69).


“Candle Heater,” CPT David L. Sonnier, SWAP SHOP (S-O 90, p. 43).

“Captain Bao’s Cordon,” (CN), SGM Fred H. Bost (M-J 70).

“A Case Against Battle Drill Six,” Mike Forman (N-D 06, pp.42-44).

“Caught in the Killing Zone,” CPT Seth R. Orell (J-A 70).


“CDID Ensures Soldiers Retain Dominance on Future Battlefields,” Don Sando (J-A 08, p. 3).

“Checkpoint: A Key Graphic Control Measure,” CPT Fred W. Johnson (M-J 97, pp. 18-19).

“Checkpoint/Roadblock Operations,” MAJ Martin N. Stanton (N-D 93, pp. 9-10).


“City Fighting with Mortars,” CPT G. R. Christmas, USMC (M-J 72).


“COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” CPT Craig Coppock (J-A 08, pp. 11-14).


“Combat in Arctic Regions,” LTC Robert L. Maginnis (S-O 91, pp. 28-33).

“Combat in Built-up Areas,” MAJ Hans A. Kratz, West German Army (M-J 75, pp. 31-34).

“Combat Decisions Game,” COL Daniel Gans, USAR, Retired (S-O 73).


“Combat Notes,” CPT Gerald W. Johnson (J-F 72).

“Combat Notes,” (N-D 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 27-30).

“Combat Patrols,” LTC Frank L. Brown (J-F 68).


“Combat Wedge,” (CN), CPT Ralph A. Hallenbeck (J-F 69).


“Command and Control,” LTC Joel E. Williamson (M-J 86, pp. 25-29). (See correction in letter, N-D 86, pp. 6-7.)

“Commander’s Intent: Providing the Focus for Operations,” MAJ Kevin C.M. Benson (M-A 94, pp. 15-17). (See correction in letter, S-O 94, p. 4.)


“Compass Case Using Ammunition Pouch,” Mike Sparks, SWAP SHOP (N-D 88, p. 43).

“Computerized Automation and the Combat Leader,” MAJ Joseph F. Paone (M-J 72).


“Convoy Planning,” MAJ Jeffrey J. Gudmens (J-F 94, pp. 8-9).


“Coordinating Conventional and Special Operations Forces,” CPT Daniel W. Smith and MSG Howard W. Blecha (N-D 95, pp. 41-43).


“Cordon and Search Operations,” MAJ Christopher Hughes and MAJ Thomas G. Ziek, Jr. (J-A 95, pp. 8-11).

“Counter-Ambush,” (CN), LTC Christian F. Dubia (S-O 69).


“Countering Terrorism in the Trenches,” LT Forrest L. Davis (N-D 87, pp. 31-35).


“Countersniper Missions in Operations Other Than War,” LTC Michael R. Harris (Ret) and Arthur A. Durante, Jr. (N-D 95, pp. 26-31).

“Crater Analysis,” LT Dave Clemetz, USMC (J-F 73).


“CSC—Air Assault,” CPT John H. Daane, USA (N-D 76, pp. 46-47).

“The Dangers of Anti-Intellectualism in Contemporary Western Armies” CPT Gabriel Serbu, Canadian Army (N-D 10, pp. 44-47).


“Defeating Armor,” CPT Frederick Stepanick (S-O 73).


“Defence and Low Visibility” (M-J 88, PAST TIMES, pp. 35-38).


“Defense Requires Mobility,” LTC Robert C. Carmichael (M-A 72).


“Delta Team is in Contact,” MAJ Richard D. James (N-D 70).


“Desert Navigation,” MAJ Richard G. Reynolds (J-A 90, pp. 18-23). (See correction in letter, N-D 90, p. 3.)

“Destroying Armor,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 76, pp. 35-42).
“Direct Fire Control,” CPT Rick Burtnett and CPT Dennis M. Wince (J-F 93, pp. 34-37).
“Distant Target,” INFANTRY Staff with data input by LTC Paul J. Virciglio, USA (N-D 74, pp. 28-31).
“Division Air Defense,” LTC William O. Staudenmaier, USA (S-O 74, pp. 10-12).
“Dynamic Mortar Training,” SFC Bennie Ketron (S-O 72).
“Echo on the Battlefield,” CPT George E. Knapp (S-O 85, pp.30-33).
“Establishing a Zone of Separation,” CPT Fred W. Johnson (M-J 96, pp. 31-38).
“Every Soldier Counts: Part 2 – The Role of the Company Command Team in Manning a Brigade in Today’s Force Reductions,” MAJ Christopher L. Moore (J-S 14, pp. 5-6).
“Examining the SBCT Concept and Insurgency in Mosul, Iraq,” CPT Ren Angeles (M-J 05, pp 35-39).
“Execution Matrix,” MAJ Robert J. Henry (S-O 85, pp. 34-36).
“Field Expedient Acetate,” LT Craig D. McKibbin, SWAP SHOP (J-A 89, p. 36).
“Field Expedient Map Making,” LTC Martin N. Stanton (S-O 95, pp. 10-11).
“Field Artillery in the Antiarmor Role/Excellent Results,” (J-F 72).
“Fighting Position or Deathtrap?” Arthur A. Durante. (Spring 02, pp. 13-14).
“Find, Fix and Finish,” CPT George E. Dials (S-O 70).
“Finding the Enemy: Bigger Than Recon,” LTC James J. Mingus (J-F 06, pp. 7-10).
“Finish the Enemy! The Rifle Squad and Platoon Focus,” SSG Steven D. Miller (M-A 96, pp. 44-45).
“Fire and Maneuver in the Delta,” LTC William L. Hauser (S-O 70).
“Fire Planning and Control,” COL Richard F. Timmons (J-A 88, pp. 18-21).
“Fire Support,” (CN), CPT William H. Gavan (M-A 69).
“Fixing the Enemy in Guerrilla Warfare,” MAJ Kevin J. Dougherty (M-J 97, pp. 33-35).
“A Flanking Detachment in the Mountains” Lester W. Grau (M-A 10, pp. 35-38).
“Flashbulb Claymore,” LT Steven A. Shelby, SWAP SHOP (J-F 88, p. 41).
“FM 3-24.2: The Most Important Item In a Coin Leader’s Kit Bag” COL Mark W. Suich and Dr. Douglas N. Campbell (J-A 10, pp. 5-7).
“Follow ‘Em Down,” CPT Dennis D. Collins (S-O 71).
“Footbridge on the Song Con,” COL R. E. Mack (J-F 73).
“FSCOORD Challenges For Fire Supporters in the BCT,” MAJ Christopher W. Wendland (N-D 06, pp. 38-41).
“Game Theory, Predictability and Route Selection,” CPT Brandon Colas (July 09, pp. 14-15).
“Gang-Tackling the VC,” (CN), 1LT John F. Lamm (S-O 69).
“Geospatial-Intelligence in Tactical Operations and Planning” Matthew Wilder (J-A 11, pp.11-14).
“Get Out of Town,” LT David J. Daze (M-A 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 34-35).
“Go Find the Enemy: Use of Available Time during Movement to Contact.” MAJ Scott Heintzelman (Spring 02, pp. 46-47).
“Graphic Control Measures in Multinational Operations,” CPT Sheldon Broedel and SFC Christopher Lyon (A-D 16, pp. 54-57).
“Green Tab to Green Tab Fire Support: The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset,” MG Peter M. Vangjel, (Chief of Field Artillery) (M-J 08, pp. 18-20). (This article first appeared in the M-A 08 issue of Fires)
“Help Your Delta Company Help You,” CPT Daniel Miller. (J-F 04 pp. 7-9)
“The Heavy Infantry Team: Expressing Actions at the Decisive Point,” MAJ Kevin W. Wright (M-A 96, pp. 21-26).
“Heavy-Light Connection: Brigade,” LTC Jack B. Wood (J-A 84, pp. 19-22). (See correction, N-D 84, p. 7.)
“Heavy-Light Operations,” MAJ Michael A. Hamilton (S-O 89, pp. 22-26).
“A Heavy Weapons Platoon’s 15 Minutes to Success” MAJ Perry Beissel and SFC Marco Garcia (J-F 04 pp. 45).
“Helpful Hints to Hopeful Heroes” (N-D 88, PAST TIMES, pp. 29-32).
“Highland Fox,” MAJ James F. Rast (M-J 65).
“Hornet’s Nest,” CPT John Johnson, USA (S-O 75, pp. 47-48).
“Housebreaking, Combat Style,” LTC Raymond E. Bell, Jr. (J-A 72).
“Identifying the Decisive Point,” CPT Dennis R. Linton (M-A 93, pp. 5-7).
“Immediate Action is Action Taken Immediately,” SFC James Couch (J-A 04, pp. 39-44).
“Improved Ambushes,” LTC Bernard Loefke, (CN), (S-O 71).
“Improving the Staff Planning Process,” CPT John Scudder and MAJ David Magrath (S-O 89, pp. 9-13).
“Indirect Fire Support,” LTC Irwin M. Jacobs, USA (M-A 90, pp. 9-13).
“Infantry Battalion COIN Operations,” LTC John Luttrell (J-A 08, pp. 6-10).
“Infantry Breach Kits,” CPT Josef R. Hallatschek (S-O 92, pp. 36-37).
“Infantry in Action: Charge!” LTC Fred L. Walker, Jr. (S-O 87, Reprint, pp. 31-33).
“Infiltration: Old Solution to a New Problem,” CPT Peter E. Herry (J-A 72).
“Infiltration: Old Solution to a New Problem,” CPT Peter E. Herry (J-A 72).
“Integrating the BCT Human Terrain Team With the Maneuver Company” LTC Jonathan D. Thompson (N-D 10, pp. 9-12).
“In the Mosul COIN Fight, Perception Often Creates Reality,” MAJ J.R. Johnson (M-J 97, pp. 9-12).
“Interim Brigade Combat Team: Indirect Distributive Fires Concept,” LT Gerard M. Acosta and SFC Christopher Menton. (Spring 02, pp. 11-12).
“Jungle Fighting Notes” (N-D 89, PAST TIMES, pp. 30-31).
“Kill targets,” CPT Timothy L. Canty, SWAP SHOP (J-F 86, p. 11).
“Korea: Displacing Units on the DMZ,” LTC John L. Lorms (M-J 73).
“Landscape Target Firing,” MAJ Richard E. Holt (S-O 72).
“The Lethality of the Multiple Launch Rocket System” 1LT Brad Pemberton (J-A 11, pp. 15-16).
“A Lesson from the Past,” CPT Robert R. Harper Jr., USA (M-J 77, pp. 30-33).
“Lessons Learned from Stryker Battalion Commanders in Combat,” LTC J.R. Sanderson (J-F 05, pp 6-8).
“Let’s Talk Tactics: Lieutenants as First-Line Tacticians,” CPT Kevin S. Petit (M-A 99, pp. 6-8).
“Leveraging Space: An Examination of the Ultimate High Ground at Echelons Brigade and Below,” LTC Coley D. Tyler, (J-S 17, pp. 6-8).
“The Light Infantry Attack: Letting Go of the 90-Degree COA,” MAJ Kevin J. Dougherty (J-A 95, pp. 35-37).
“A Light Infantry Company’s Defense of an Assembly Area,” CPT Brian J. Reed (J-D 97, pp. 41-42).
“Light Infantry in Cold-Wet Conditions,” LTC Jack H. Cage (N-D 93, pp. 11-12).
“The Light Infantry is Too Heavy,” COL Richard E. Mack (M-J 72).
“Long Way From Inchon,” INFANTRY Staff (M-J 76, pp. 29-30). (Amphibious operations.)
“LRRP,” (CN), SP4 Tom Cable, Jr. (J-F 69).
“MAAWS: Getting the Biggest ‘Bang’ for Your Buck” CPT Daniel Plumb (N-D 11, pp. 31-38)
“Managing the Brigade Fight: Asset Synchronization,” CPT Jeffrey Roberts (S-O 07, pp. 4-5).
“Manipulating your Battle Space to Win,” Dan Smith (J-A 05, pp. 34-36).
“Mao’s Mobile Warfare,” Jac Weller (J-F 68).
“Map folding,” reprint from Infantry School Quarterly (Jan 1956, pp. 29-31).
“Mechanized Infantry—What Next?” CPT Veron W. Humphrey (J-A 71).
“METT-TC Dependent: Observations and Recommendations for Improving the Way We’re Fighting the War in Iraq,” CPT Robert Murdough (J-F 07, pp. 26-32).
“Mid-Intensity Airmobility: Possible, Feasible, Practical,” CPT Laurence K. Collings (N-D 73).
“Mine Warfare Training Equipment,” CPT Byron J. Williams (M-J 73).
“Mines and Booby Traps,” (CN), 1LT James Milling (J-F 69).
“The MiTT and its ‘Human Terrain’ Transitioning the Iraqi Army into the Lead,” LTC Richard A. McConnell, MAJ Christopher L. Matson, and CPT Brent A. Clemmer (N-D 07, pp. 6-9).
“Modernized Line,” CPT Harry F. Noves III (N-D 82, pp. 11-12).
“A Most Significant Change,” Holman W. Jenkins, (S-O 74, pp. 32-35).
“Mountain Recon - Russian Style” Lester W. Grau (M-A 10, pp. 40-42).
“MOUT Operations Update,” John J. Bastone (Spring 02, pp. 8-10).
“MOUT—Progress and Challenges,” MG Carl F. Ernst (S-D 98, pp. 1-2).
“Moving in the Mountains,” LTC William M. Menning (J-F 92, pp. 36-38).
“Moving the Main CP In a Heavy Task Force,” CPT Robert C. Neumann (J-F 92, pp. 33-36).
“Murphy’s Law: Anything that Can go Wrong, Will Go Wrong” LTC George B. Inabinet III (J-M 12, pp. 36-40).
“Navigation Sheet,” CPT Karl A. Miller, SWAP SHOP (N-D 86, p. 11).
“Night Navigation in the Delta,” (CN), CPT Martin J. Hackbart (S-O 69).
“Night Patrolling and District Security,” LTC Henry Purcell III (M-J 70).
“Night Vision Goggles,” MAJ Alfred H. McDonald (J-A 73).
“Noe-Survival Altitude,” CPT James P. Isenhower, Jr. (N-D 73).
“Non-lethal Targeting in COIN: Economic, Political, and Civil Actions Key to Success,” CPT Thomas J. Woodard (J-A 10 pp. 31-33).
“Not Just Collateral Damage: Civilian Casualties Have Critical Effects on LOEs” 1LT Wesley R. Sparks (M-A 10, pp. 19-21).
“NTC Assault Techniques,” MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr. (N-D 86, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 2-3).
“NVA and VC: Different Enemies, Different Tactics,” CPT Anthony V. Neglia (S-O 70).
“Obscurants as a Combat Multiplier,” LTC Billy Welch (S-D 00, pp. 17-18).
“The Oil-Spot Technique: Tactical Approach Needed to Counter Insurgency,” CPT James Spies (M-A 06, pp. 41-43).
“Reflections of Fire,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 76, pp. 19-28). (Tactical scenario.)
“Relief in Place,” CPT Jonathan P. Chase (J-A 83, pp. 10-12).
“Responding to Mascal Terrorism at the Company Level: Lessons in Consequence Management from OIF,”
CPT Nathan Jennings (A-J 14, pp. 8-12).
“Revisiting Modern Warfare: The 3rd HBCT, 3rd ID’s Experience in Mada’in Qada, Iraq,” LTC David G.
Fivcoate and CPT Aaron T. Schwengler (J-A 08, pp. 24-30).
“Revolutionary Development,” MAJ William H. Willoughby (N-D 68).
“Revolutionary Development Program,” MAJ Louis S. Swenson (J-F 68).
“The Rheostat Adjustment Model: A Commander’s Tool for Combating Soldier Complacency,” COL
Wayne G. Grigsby, Jr., MAJ David G. Fivcoate, CPT Steven M. Hemmann and CPT Matthew S.
Carman (M-A 08, pp. 40-46).
“Road Clearing,” (CN), CPT Howard D. Turner (M-J 69).
“Room Clearance in MOUT,” CPT David G. Jesmer, Jr. (M-J 87, pp. 32-34).
“Route Clearance Operations,” CPT John K. Leighow (S-O 95, pp. 16-22).
“Safe From Friendly Fire,” J.D. Boyle (N-D 87, pp. 45-46).
“Scatter Mining,” CPT William J. Craven (M-A 72).
“Scouts, Snipers, and Designated Riflemen,” SFC John E. Foley (S-O 90, pp. 25-28).
“Security Area Concepts at Battalion and Brigade,” LTC Jack E. Mundstock (S-D 00, pp. 31-34).
22-26).
“Small Unit Defense,” (CN), COL Henry E. Kelly (Ret), (J-F 69).
“Small Unit Hand Signals,” 2LT Dennis R. Vanden Bloomen (S-O 73).
“Small Unit Raid,” MAJ Wayne A. Downing (N-D 69).
“Smoke Integration on the JRTC Battlefield,” MAJ Paul B. Short and CPT David G. Shoffner (M-A 92, pp.
11-12).
“Self-location using the Bradley,” CPT John M. Shaw, SWAP SHOP (M-A 87, p. 21).
“Shifting Perimeters,” (CN), MAJ Joseph Costa (M-A 69).
“Shona ba Shona (Shoulder to Shoulder): The Company’s Role in Developing Independent Local National
Forces” CPT Erich J. Almonte (J-M 12, pp. 7-12).
“SNIPES,” (CN), CPT John T. McKnight (S-O 69).
“Snowmobility,” MAJ John L. Dupier (S-O 71).
“Soldiers Look to Other Troops to Get Better Understanding of Islamic Cultures,” SGT Brandon Little (M-J
08, p. 5).
“Soldiers Look to Other Troops to Get Better Understanding of Islamic Cultures,” SGT Brandon Little (M-J
08, p. 5).
“Southern Guam, 1944: The Fan Technique of Zone Reconnaissance,” MAJ Kevin J. Dougherty (S-O 96, pp. 40-41).


“Squad Overmatch: Training Methodology Intergrares Classroom, Virtual, and Live Training,” Mike Casey, (O-D, 17, pp. 2-5).


“Stay Behind Ambush,” (CN), CPT Larry Spence (J-A 69).

“Stealth and Opportunity,” (CN), SGT Alan P. Stevens (J-F 69).


“Strike to Win,” CPT Fred L. Meyers, Jr. (N-D 70).


“Strong Point Defense,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 76, pp. 43-51).

“Subterranean Route Reconnaissance,” CPT Adolf Carlson (S-O 79, pp. 16-18).


“Support by Fire: The Key to the Light Infantry Attack,” CPT Fred Johnson (S-O 94, pp. 45-47).


“Swim For Your Life,” MAJ Raymond E. Funderburk (J-A 69).


“Tactical PSYOPs Supporting the Infantry Brigade and Battalion,” MAJ James C. Boisselle (S-O 96, pp. 14-17).


“Tactical SOPs,” MAJ John N. Helin, SWAP SHOP (M-J 89, p. 44).

“Tactical Use of Motorcycles,” COL Ben S. Malcom (S-O 72).


“Tactics: The Science,” COL Maurice W. Kendall (S-O 65).


“Take That Bunker Complex,” MAJ James E. Mace (S-O 70).


“Taming the Dukes of Afghanistan” CPT Jonathan Pan (N-D 10, pp.-48).


“Tank ID Cards Needed,” Lewis H. Burruss, Jr. (S-O 72).

“Tanker’s Rope,” LT Daniel A. Guy, SWAP SHOP (N-D 91, p. 45).


“Terorizing the Terrorist,” (CN), CPT Kenneth R. Minear (M-A 70).

“The Threat,” INFANTRY Staff (S-O 76, pp. 29-34).

“Tips for Commanders,” (CN), MG Ellis W. Williamson (M-J 69).


“Thinking Light,” CPT Thomas E. Fish (M-A 88, pp. 8-10).


“Traveling Light,” (CN), CPT A. A. Smith (J-A 70).


“TTPs for Employment of Brigade and Task Force Engineers,” COL Jason L. Smallfield (J-M 14, p 12-14).


“Using the Forward Observer in Mechanized Infantry Operations,” LT Chris Langland-Shula. (Fall 03, pp. 47-48).

“Using Tactical Decision Games to Study Tactics,” CPT Frank W. Brewster II (Spring 02, pp. 20-21).

“Utilization of ETF and PTF Concept in Western Baghdad – OIF 09-10” CPT Corbett Baxter and CPT Reed Markham (J-M 11, pp. 6-9).

“The Vertical Flank,” MAJ Gale R. Zink, Jr., USA (N-D 74, pp. 39-41).


“Watch Out for Your Rear Area,” LTC Raymond E. Bell, Jr. (J-A 73).

“Water From Your Pocket,” USDA, ARS (J-F 66).


“What’s in the Future for the Sniper?” MAJ Kenneth A. Sines (M-J 72).

“What’s Happened to Our Mortar Techniques?” MAJ Bill Spies (S-O 72).


“When the Unit Stops, Security Must Go On,” (CN), MAJ Dennis J. Gillem (S-O 70).

“Winning the MOUT Fight – Isolation and Setting the Conditions,” MAJ Brett Jenkinson (J-F 04, pp 49-51).

“Winning the Mountain Fight – Adaptability and Leadership,” CSM William J. Ulibarri (J-F 08, p. 2).


“WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack,” COL (RET) Doug Dillard (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).

“Your Closest Air Support,” LT David H. Price (J-F 66).

“Zone Reconnaissance,” CPT Kevin J. Dougherty (M-A 92, pp. 32-35).

TRAINING

“The 10th Mountain Division: Training from the Ground Up,” MSG Glen F. Welch (J-A 00, pp. 6-9).


“40 Hours to Responsibility,” CPTS Henry J. Bazan and Timothy J. Lynch (J-F 70).


“Actions on Contact at the Company Team Level,” MAJ Franklin Moreno (M-J 97, pp. 43-45).


“Advanced Gunnery for the HBCT” SFC William Simons (N-D 06, pp. 22-25).

“Advanced NCO Course,” NCO Academy Staff (J-F 84, pp. 7-8).


“Aids to Training,” CPT William J. Flavin, USA (N-D 74, p. 52).


“Air Ground Integration Readiness at NTC,” MAJ Rob Taylor (S-O 08, pp. 42-46).

“Air Volcano in the Light Fighter’s Toughest Scenario,” MAJ Charles A. Jarnot (S-D 98, pp. 34-37).

“An Airborne School,” SP4 Harry Gordon (M-J 68).


“American Leadership: Lessons Learned From the School of Hard Knocks,” LTC (Retired) Bob Brescia, (J-M 18, pp. 48-49).

“Ambush Alley: The Road to ZeroK COP,” SPC Micah E. Clare (J-F 08, pp. 9-10).

“AntiTank Training,” LT Michael L. Brown, USA (M-A 76, pp. 21-23).


“ANCOC: A Student’s Viewpoint,” SSG Mark S. Wafler (M-A 84, pp. 6-8).

“Another Dimension for Television at USAIS,” CPT Carl King (S-O 72).

“Army National Guard OCS,” LTC Duncan M. Thompson (J-A 86, pp. 11-13).

“Armor OES Expands to Include ‘Reconnaissance-Centric Training,’” MG Terry L. Tucker (J-F 06, pp. 20-21). (Reprinted from the J-A 05 issue of Armor Magazine.)

“The Army and the People,” SFC Paul A. Manser (M-J 80, pp. 9-10).


“ARTEP,” COL Francis A. Nerone, USA, and CPT Michael J. Connor, USA (N-D 74, pp. 17-23).


“ARTEP: Phase I,” LTC James B. Motley, USA (N-D 77, pp. 8-9).


“BATT,” CPT Larry G. Ardison (S-O 72).

“Attending Graduate School,” CPT Craig J. Currey (S-O 92, pp. 40-42).


“Battle Drill: React to Armor While Dismounted,” CPT Fred Johnson (M-J 95, pp. 36-37).


“BATT” CPT Robert P. Dunleavy, USA (M-J 74, pp. 34-37).

“Battalion Officer School,” CPT Walter A. Schrepel (J-F 82, pp. 34-35).


“BOLD SHIFT: Strength in Reserve,” MG Terry A. White, (S-O 92, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 1-2).

“The Bradley Challenge,” LT Harry C. Andress (J-F 91, pp. 18-21).

“The Bradley Challenge,” LT Harry C. Andress (J-F 91, pp. 18-21).


“Bradley Units Ready for Training with Modernized Conduct of Fire Trainer,” George A. Moore (M-J 05, pp. 9-10).
“Bridge Demolition,” MAJ Henry Lee, USA (J-F 74, pp. 49-50).
“The Buck Stops Here,” MAJ Alexander P. Shine, USA (N-D 76, pp. 23-26). (Company commander’s training responsibilities.)
“Building on the Past as We Prepare for the Future: The Army’s Next Training Model” LTC Chris Budihas and MAJ Kevin Broadnax (J-M 12, pp. 25-29).
“CACC System,” CPT Stephen Orloff (S-O 82, p. 11).
“Camouflage,” MSG Grady Deen, USA (N-D 74, pp. 50-51).
“The Case for Squad Sharpshooters,” LTC Michael R. Harris (USA, Ret.) (S-D 99, pp. 23-28).
“CASEVAC for Light Infantry Units at a Combat Training Center,” CPT James Sisemore (S-O 96, pp. 9-11).
“CATS Provides Training Assistance,” SGM Charles Covington (O-D 13, pp 36-40).
“Cavalry Leaders’ Course: More Than 25 Years of Training Cavalry Professionals,” MAJ Ryan J. Gainey, CPT Joe Byerly and CPT Michael J. Harris (M-J 13, pp. 48-50).


“Cohesion in a Non-COHORT Company,” CPT Mike Hughes (J-A 85, pp. 16-17).


“COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” CPT Craig Coppock (J-A 08, pp. 11-14).


“Combat-Focused Combined Arms Training,” CPT William J. Dougherty and SSG Reed Mathis (M-J 07, pp. 41-44).


“Combined Arms Weapons Proficiency for the HBCT,” SFC Tommy Howard (N-D 06, pp. 10-12).

“Command Post Operations for a Company Heavy Team at JRTC,” LT Brian L. Compton (S-D 00, pp. 47-48).

“The Commander’s Intent,” CPT Thomas M. Jordan (M-J 88, pp. 11-12).


“Company Initial Training Program: Integrating Newly Assigned Soldiers,” LT Lawrence O. Basha (S-D 98, pp. 44-46).


“The Company Training NCO,” MAJ Gerald T. Cecil (S-O 80, pp. 43-44).


“Confidence Course,” CPT John L. Clarke (J-A 80, pp. 9-10).

“Congressional Fellowship Program Offers Unique Opportunities,” MAJ Tim Meadows (A-A 12, p 50).
“Constructing a Platoon FOB in Afghanistan,” CPT Chris O’Brien (J-F 08, pp. 34-37).
“Continuous Refinement of the Plan: A View of the MDMP from the OPFOR at JMRC,” CPT Erik J. Prins (J-S 17, pp. 39-42).

“Convoy Live-Fire Exercises,” LT Tod A. Langley and LT Donald J. Mahoney (J-A 95, pp. 31-33).
“Counter-reconnaissance,” MAJ David J. Ozolek (S-O 86, pp. 34-37).
“CSS Training,” MAJ Glenn W. Davis (M-A 88, pp. 31-33).

“Curriculum Changes,” MG John W. Foss (J-F 85, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p. 2).
“The Day of Reckoning,” LTC Thomas J. Levasseur, Jr., USA (S-O 74, pp. 25-28).
“Developing a Trained and Ready SFAAT,” LTC Jared L. Ware (M-J 13, pp. 42-45).
“Dismounted Maneuver Live-Fire,” CPT Fred Johnson (M-J 94, pp. 41-44).

“Effective EIB Training,” CSM Jeffrey J. Mellinger (M-A 00, pp. 44-46).
“Effective Fire Support at the JRTC,” LTC Bruce A. Brant (S-O 94, pp. 39-43).

“EISPE,” MG Joseph C. McDonough, USA (N-D 76, pp. 19-22). (8th Infantry Division’s modified EIB testing.)
“Electronic Warfare and the Infantryman,” CPT Gregory O. Bodge (S-D 00, pp. 15-16).
“Embarkation,” CPT John D. McGuire, USMC (M-J 82, pp. 11-12).
“Empty Rifle—What Now Sir?” (CN), CPTs George W. Hughes and Raymond C. Morris (N-D 70).
“Exercise Celtic Cross IV,” Infantry School (N-D 87, pp. 18-21).
“Exercise Sets Stage for Post-Iraq/Afghanistan Training,” Donna Miles (J-A 13, p 27).
“Expanding Sniper School Programs,” SSG Jeffrey T. Davis (S-D 00, pp. 20-22).
“Expectations of Your MCCC: WHAT Army Leaders Need to Know,” LTC Chris Budihas and CPT Thomas Flounders (J-S 15, pp. 54-56).
“Extended Cross-Attachment,” LTC William A. DePalo (J-A 84, pp. 5-6).
“FAOAC: A ‘7x50’ View,” CPT Timothy A. Scully (J-F 84, pp. 8-9).
“FASIT: Low Bandwidth RF Solution in a Hardwired World” Joe Smith and James Todd (J-M 12, pp. 50-51).
“FCS Capability Accelerated for IBCTs,” C. Tood Lopez (J-A 08, p. 5).
“Fire Support Base PT Program,” (CN), CPT James D. McMonigle (N-D 70).
“First Sergeant Duty,” MSG Bertram F. Vaughan (S-D 00, pp. 12-13).
“Flex-HOC,” SP4 Eric Jorve (J-F 82, pp. 27-30).
“From Cameroon to the Baltic States: Chosen Company’s Path to Atlantic Resolve,” CPT Dustin Lawrence (A-J 15, pp. 51).
“From the Commander’s Mind to Steel on Target,” LTC Matthew T. Hale and MAJ John Mark Mattox (M-A 99, pp. 19-24).
“From one NCO to Another: Simulation Training Devices Need to be Used” SGM Patrick Ogden (A-M 11, pp. 47-48).
“The FTX,” MAJ Holland E. Bynam (N-D 68).
“Future Challenges,” MG Jerry A. White, COMMANDANT’S NOTE (N-D 91, pp. 1-2).
“Good Firers—Poor Shooters,” MAJ John C. Wilkinson (N-D 68).
“Green Tab to Green Tab Fire Support: The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset,” MG Peter M. Vangjel (Chief of Field Artillery) (M-J 08, pp. 18-20). (This article first appeared in the March-April issue of Fires)
“Grim Games,” R. A. Beaumont (M-A 68).
“Ground LOGPACs for Light Infantry: Lessons Learned at the JRTC,” CPT Brian Traynor (S-D 99, pp. 16-18).
“Group Study Methods Nets Pro Pay for Entire Committee,” CPT Hinton Crockett, Jr. (M-J 73).
“Gunnery for the Light Infantry Company,” CPT Matthew M. Canfield (M-J 97, pp. 36-38).
“The Hasty Air Assault ‘Special Staff Officer’,” LT Matthew C. Densmore (S-D 00, pp. 13-14).
“Help for You From USAIS,” CPT Vernon Humphrey (M-A 72).
“A Higher Calling: Training Curve is Steep at the Army Mountain Warfare School,” Bob Rosenburgh (J-F 08, pp. 38-40).
“Historical TEWT,” CPT Derek A. Miller (M-A 87, pp. 22-26).
“History, the Myth, and the Staff Ride: A New Look at the Development of Subordinate Leaders,” MAJ Andrew M. Del Gaudio, USMC (July 09, pp. 47-50).
“How Do I Betray Thee? Let Me Count the Ways...,” SGM Charles Morrison (J-F 73).
“Improving Army Small Arms Training and Qualification” MAJ Jonathan A. Cowen (N-D 10, pp. 37-38)
“Improving Combat Readiness: Developing and Implementing Effective Training,” COL Thomas M. Jordan (S-D 00, pp. 35-38).
“Improving MOUT and Battle Focused Training,” LTC Karl W. Eikenberry (M-J 93, pp. 36-39).
“Infantry Attacks at NTC,” COL Brian J. Harthorn and LTC Michael S. Farmer, (J-M 17, pp. 24-33).
“Infantry Captains Career Course Moves to an Outcome-Based Curriculum,” COL Casey P. Haskins (M-A 06, pp. 37-41).
“INFANTRY Interview,” MG William B. Steele (N-D 77, pp. 16-17).
“Infantry Rolling Against the Punch,” COL Ben S. Malcom (M-J 72).
“Infantry Small Arms and Marksmanship Training,” MG John W. Foss (N-D 85, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 2-3).
“Infantry Training Center,” MG James J. Lindsay (M-A 84, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p. 2).
“Infantry Training—From the Beginning,” MG Jerry A. White, COMMANDANT’S NOTE (J-F 93, pp. 1-2).
“Intelligence Collection and Sharing,” CPT Timothy Hsia (J-F 08, pp. 20-22).
“Intelligence Instinct Can Be Developed,” MAJ James B. Channon (M-A 72).
“Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Given New Life,” MAJ J.R. Johnson (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
“Internal Support by Fire in the Deliberate Attack,” CPT Glenn M. Connor (S-O 95, pp. 44-46).
“Interoperability Works,” LTG Eugene P. Forrester (J-F 82, pp. 6-8).
“IOBC: A Recent Graduate’s View,” 2LT John D. Marshall (M-J 70).
“ITEP Made Simple,” CPT Jon F. Irelan (J-F 90, p. 43).
“ITV Gunnery Training,” CPT Terry M. Henry (M-A 89, pp. 36-37).
“JRTC National Guard LRS Lessons,” Mr. Thomas E. Carlson (M-A 92, pp. 43-45).
“JRTC Reflections of an Enhanced Brigade Commander,” BG Frederic J. Raymond (J-D 97, pp. 35-38).
“Jungle Operations Training Center,” MAJ Calvin C. Seybold, USA (N-D 74, pp. 52-54).
“Jungle Rappelling,” MSG Dave Goldie (N-D 82, pp. 31-33).
“Jungle Reaction Course,” CPT David R. Livingston (S-O 66).
“Keeping the M17 Mask in its Carrier,” SSG Brent Holman, SWAP SHOP (M-A 93, p. 47).
“A Layered Approach to Training Battle Staffs within Digital Tactical Operations Centers,” Gary Lawrence
(J-S 13, pp 34-38).
“Leader Conversion: Stryker Style,” LTC Jay Macklin and MAJ Jerome Sibayan (J-A 05, pp. 7-10).
“Leave the Radios Home,” COL Bernard Loeffke, USA; MAJ Ralph Hagler, USA; MAJ Peter Brown, British Army (N-D 77, pp. 11-13).
“A Letter to Infantrymen,” BG Paul F. Gorman (N-D 71).
“Let Them Do It!” CPT Stephen A. Bourque (J-A 80, pp. 43-44).
“Light Battalion Operations at the National Training Center,” LTC Frank J. Stone (N-D 95, pp. 36-41).
“Light Infantry Weapons Squads,” CPT Robert Thornton (M-A 00, pp. 11-13).
“Live Fire Exercises,” CPT Gary A. Bracht (N-D 85, pp. 36-38).
“The Lost Art of Patrolling,” MAJ Thomas J. Kuster, Jr. (M-J 87, pp. 21-25).
“Low Density MOS Small Arms Gunnery” MAJ Erik Krivda (M-J 05, pp 49-50).
“Maneuver Captains Course Incorporates Leaders Decision Exercise” CPT Dan Fall (A-M 11, pp. 45-46).
“Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff,” COL Harry D. Tunnell, LTC Burton Shields, MAJ Gerd Schroeder and CPT Christopher Molino (J-F 09, pp 9-12).
“Map Boards to CPOF: An Airborne Infantry Battalion at JRTC and the Challenges to Providing SA During an FSO Rotation” LTC Curtis A. Buzzard (A-M 11, pp.10-13).
“Map Reading Basics,” MAJ Stanley H. Holgate and SSG Thomas A. Scrapansky (J-F 82, pp. 31-32).
“Marksmanship Training,” Rex Ellis (M-J 75, pp. 17-19).
“Marksmanship Training: More Than the Basics,” SFC Steven D. Miller (S-D 99, pp. 41-44).
“Marksmanship Training – Screaming Eagle Style” LTC Donn Hill, MSG Jeffrey Fenlason, and BG Steve Townsend (N-D 10, pp. 29-40)
“Master Gunner Course,” SFC Russell K. Butts (M-J 86, pp. 36-37).
“MCOE Publishes TC 3-22.9 Doctrine and Collective Training Division (A-J 16, p. 3).
“Mech Week,” LT Dan Phipps (Pseudonym) (M-A 74, pp. 18-20).
“Medical Operations in a Mechanized Infantry Battalion,” LT Michael W. Smith (M-A 93, pp. 35-39).
“Military History: Its Importance Today,” MAJ John L. Lane (M-J 87, pp. 11-12).
“Mind Your Manners,” MAJ J. P. Westbrook, USA (M-A 77, pp. 48-50). (Training at a naval base.)
“Missed Opportunities: Cultural Awareness is Critical During Crises,” LTC David Oclander (S-O 12, 24-25).
“Mistakes: The Key to Learning,” MAJ Noyes B. Livingston III (N-D 91, pp. 43-45).
“Mobile Training Teams,” MAJ Robert Kilmer, Jr. (J-A 84, pp. 8-9).
“Mortars and Mirrors, A Limited Facility Training Aid,” MSG Charles L. Bryant, Retired (J-F 72).
“Motorized at the NTC,” LTC Steven D. Vermillion (M-A 89, pp. 11-14).
“MOUT and the Inter-Active Video Disc,” Staff Anthony DePass, Australian Army (M-J 85, pp. 39-40).
“MOUT Training and the IPB,” LTC Gary L. Brohawn and Frederick J. DuPont (M-A 00, pp. 32-33).
“Moving Targets,” LTC Paul L. Davis, USA (M-J 76, pp. 11-12). (Rifle marksmanship training.)
“Moving Under Fire,” CPT Michael C. Cloy and COL John W. May, Jr. (N-D 92, pp. 35-38).
“The MQS System,” CGSC Staff (N-D 90, pp. 10-11).
“MWDs: A Cost Effective, Low Tech Answer to a Persistent and Deadly Threat” LTC Richard Vargus, SSG Francis Hoeflinger, and Reggie Smith (S-O 11, pp. 46-48).
“A Nail is Missing,” LTC Edwin T. Nance, Jr. (M-J 68).
“National Training Center OPFOR Insight,” CPT Jeffrey D. Church (J-F 97, pp. 41-45).
“NCO Education System,” CPT Thomas P. Curtin (M-J 72).
“NCO-Focused AARs: How to Make the Unit Better,” CSM Walter E. Rakow (J-A 05, pp. 11-14).
“NCOES,” SFC Richard L. Fields (J-F 73).
“NCOES: Changes Make Courses More Relevant to GWOT,” Augustus J. Francis, Sr. (S-O 08, p. 13).
“NCOSI,” MSG Harry Ikner, USA (J-F 77, pp. 39-40).
“The Need for a Stryker Master Trainer in the SBCT,” SFC Michael Hertig and MAJ Mark S. Leslie, (N-D
“NET,” LTC Robert L. Friedrich (S-O 84, pp. 32-36).
“New and Improved LOMAH Shot Location System,” SFC (Retired) Matthew Golden and MAJ (Retired) Dennis Terry (J-S 13, pp 44-45).
“New Manual,” CPT(P) Phillip E. Bodine, USA and CPT Boyce T. White, Jr. (N-D 76, pp. 45-46). (Air assault doctrine.)
“New Zealand’s Staff and Tactics Course,” CPT Michael W. Alvis (N-D 83, pp. 36-38).
“NTC Lessons Learned: The Scout FRAGO,” LTC Steven W. Gardner and CPT Edward C. Rothstein (S-O 93, pp. 45-46).
“Occupying a patrol site,” SFC Gordon L. Rottman, SWAP SHOP (S-O 86, p. 22).
“OCS Today,” COL Robert M. Piper (M-A 70).
“Offensive Disruption: Separating the Enemy from the Population through Lethal Fire and Maneuver,” CPT Chris Hammonds (S-O 08, pp. 33-37).
“Officer Education Updated,” LTC Stan L. McClellan (N-D 66).
“Operational Planning at Platoon Level,” CPT Allen J. Pepper (M-A 99, pp. 4-6).
“OPFOR Observations from the JRTC,” CPT Geoffrey N. Blake, CPT John Calahan, and CPT Steven Young (J-F 95, pp. 30-35).
“OPFOR Replication of Complex Threats at JMRC,” MAJ Ryan Liebhader and Mario Hoffmann (O-D 15, pp. 47-51).
“The Ordeal,” COL Robert B. Rigg (M-J 66).
“Organizing, Manning and Equipping the IBCT Reconnaissance Squadron for Full Spectrum Operations”
LTC Brian K. Flood, MAJ James A. Hayes, and MAJ Forrest V. Cook.
“Organization and Training for Mechanized Rifle Squads in Restrictive Terrain,” CPT Gregory L. Joachim
(J-A 00, pp.43-45).
“Own the Night! Or Shoot, Move, and Communicate Effectively In It?” 1LT Mark S. Leslie (May-August 00,
pp. 47-48).
“Part of Your Team,” LT Steven M. Jaroe (M-J 72).
“Pathfinder Doctrine,” CPT George M. Cordray, USA (N-D 75, pp. 45-48).
“Patrol Planning in an IED Environment,” LTC Haimes A. Kilgore and Cliff Repicky (M-J 13, pp. 6-7).
“PCPT: Shaping Up the Old Test,” LTC George E. Palmer and CPT Walter E. Lee (S-O 70).
“Perspectives on Decisive Action Training for a Mechanized Infantry Company,” CPT Pete Erickson (J-A 13,
pp 23-25).
“Physical Fitness,” CPT Paul M. Vanderburgh (S-O 91, pp.23-27).
“Planning Challenging, Realistic Training at the Battalion Level,” CPT Paul Benfield (July 09, pp. 38-40).
“A Platoon Leader’s Reflection on Readiness,” 1LT Jason R. Lally (O-D 17, pp. 38-41).
“The Platoon Raid: Leader’s Reconnaissance and Fire Control,” LTC Edwin F. Davis, Jr., and SFC Larry
K. Allen (J-F 94, pp. 44-46).
“Platoon Rollout Program,” LTC Herbert F. Harback and MAJ Timothy M. Daniel (N-D 90, pp. 43-45).
“Platoon Test,” INFANTRY Staff (M-A 83, pp. 17-19).
“Plusses and Minuses,” MSG John W. Irwin (S-O 77, pp. 11-12).
“PMCS Certification: A Mechanized Infantry Combat Multiplier,” CPT James D. Nielson (S-D 00, pp. 45-
47).
“Point Man Training,” CPT Scott E. Hampton (J-A 87, pp. 36-37).
“Pound Foolish?” Charles Harvey (S-O 79, pp. 37-38).
“Predicting Live-Fire Marksmanship: A Simulation-Based Tool for the RC Trainer,” Joseph D. Hagman (M-
A 04, pp. 44-45).
“Preliminary and Basic Gunnery for the HBCT” SSG Philip Mandile (N-D 06, pp. 13-16).
“Prep-for-Combat Now Brings ‘Pain Penalty’ for Mistakes,” MAJ (Retired) Charles Pavlick (A-D 09, pp. 43-
44).
“Preparation for the JRTC: The Rifle Platoon Leader,” LT James Sisemore (M-A 95, pp 33-34).
23-27).
“Preparing a Mechanized Infantry Task Force for Combat – An NCO's Perspective,” 1SG Derek McCrea
(M-A 04, pp. 18-24).
“Preparing for an NTC Rotation,” COL Michael G. Jones (J-F 93, pp. 24-28).
“Preparing the Stryker Reconnaissance Troop for Decisive Action,” CPT Matthew A. Perdue and 1LT Kyle
D. Sullivan (J-A 13, 28-30).
“Pre-Ranger Training,” Ranger Training Brigade Staff (S-O 91, pp. 34-36).
“Professionalism and the ROTC Officer,” COL Arthur J. DeLuca (Ret.) (M-A 66).
“Professionalism and the ROTC Officer,” COL Arthur J. DeLuca (Ret.) (M-J 66).
“Protecting the Obstacle” MAJ Fred Johnson (J-A 98, pp. 43-44).
“PT and the 8-Step Training Model: Implementing Training Management Every Day,” CPT Darrell E. Fawley III (S-O 12, pp 36-38).
“QRT Aims to Improve Sniper Performance When Engaging Moving Targets,” CPT Nicholas C. Milano, (J-M 17, pp. 43-44).
“Ranger,” CPT Ronald L. Paramore (M-J 71).
“No Realization Course,” CPT Ernest W. Cooler (S-O 80, pp. 30-36).
“Realization Course,” MG Carmen J. Cavezza, COMMANDANT’S NOTE (S-O 91, p. 1).
“The Ranger Training,” MG John W. Foss (J-F 86, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 2-3).
“Realism in Training,” MG George L. Mabry, Jr. (N-D 73).
“REALTRAIN,” CPT, John Anderson, USA, and CPT Edward Sherwoon, USA (J-F 75, pp. 20-23).
“REALTRAIN,” LT Walter J. Sutterlin (S-O 79, pp. 35-37).
“A Rebuttal: A Battalion XO is...,” MAJ James E. Bigelow II (J-A 73).
“A Rebuttal to NCOES Criticism,” SFC Walter Stock (M-J 73).
“Reconnaissance at the NTC: Adapting Scout Procedures to the Terrain,” CPT Christian J. Henrich (S-O 95, pp. 40-43).
“Recruit,” PFC Lawrence R. Tuite (J-F 71).
“Repetitive, Realistic Training Key,” SGM Patrick M. Ogden (S-O 12, pp 39-41).
“Reserve Component Duty Assignment,” MAJ John G. Wilcox (S-O 72).
“Rifle Marksmanship,” LTC Barney K. Neal, Jr., CPT Elmo P. Tyner II (S-O 69).
“Roadmarching and Performance,” LTC John S. O’Connor, Michael S. Bahrke, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
“Rollovers Take Toll: Training Drivers as They’ll Fight) LTC Joseph Miller (M-J 05, pp 46-47).
“ROTC Cadets Get College Credit for Airborne Training,” CPT Phillip E. Richey (M-J 72).
“ROTC to Infantry,” MAJ Ralph E. Newman and MAJ Clayton A. Pratt (S-O 71).
“Roadmarching and Performance,” LTC John S. O’Connor, Michael S. Bahrke, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
“Rollovers Take Toll: Training Drivers as They’ll Fight) LTC Joseph Miller (M-J 05, pp 46-47).
“ROTC Cadets Get College Credit for Airborne Training,” CPT Phillip E. Richey (M-J 72).
“ROTC to Infantry,” MAJ Ralph E. Newman and MAJ Clayton A. Pratt (S-O 71).
“Route Clearance Operations,” CPT John K. Leighow (S-O 95, pp. 16-22).
“RSLC: Course Teaches ‘Science’ of Gathering, Reporting Intelligence” Ranger Training Brigade (N-D 11, pp. 43-44)
“RSLC: Course Trains Scouts for Infantry, RSTA Formations” MAJ Dan Castoro and 1SG Joe Frye (J-M 11, pp.45-46
“RSLC Cuts Admin Time, Maintains Competitive Edge,” Kristin Molinaro (July 09, page 46).
“RSOI at the National Training Center,” MAJ Daniel J. McRoberts (S-O 95, pp. 33-35).
“RX: Competition,” MAJ Terry E. Rowe (N-D 70).
“Sand Table String Drill,” CPT Theodore D. Martin, SWAP SHOP (S-O 92, p. 46).
“Scopes: My Introduction,” CPT Douglas E. MacFarlane, USA (S-O 74, pp. 29-31).
“Scopes Training,” MAJ G. H. Wilkins, USA (M-J 75, pp. 50-52).
“Scouts: Their Selection, Training and Operations.” MAJ Michael T. Williams. (Spring 02, pp. 43-45).
“Search and Attack,” CPT Kevin J. Dougherty (S-O 91, pp. 18-22).
“Secrets to Tactical Success at the NTC,” CPT Franklin F. Childress and CPT Michael Prevou (J-F 92, pp. 20-27).
“Security Area Concepts at Battalion and Brigade,” LTC Jack E. Mundstock (S-D 00, pp. 31-34).
“Shoot, Move, Communicate” COL Richard Strube, Jr. (J-A 98, pp. 15-17).
“Situational Training Exercise,” CPT David S. Sutter, SWAP SHOP (S-O 90, p. 48).
“Skeet—And Such,” Rex Ellis (M-A 75, p. 45).
“Smallbore Riflery,” MAJ Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (N-D 87, pp. 42-44).
“Small Arms Integration – Bringing it all Together,” COL Mike Smith (Winter 03, pp. 33-34).
“Sniper School Gets Urban Training Venue” Dennis Terry (J-M 11, p.47)
“So, Now You’re an Advisor,” CPT David M. Dacus (M-J 71).
“Squad Leaders Play Key Role: NCOs Cohesive Units Through Constant, Consistent Training” CSM Steven W. McClain (N-D 11, pp. 6-7).
“Squad Leading,” SFC Patrick J. Coyle (S-O 89, pp. 43-44).
“Squad Training,” MAJ David J. Ozolek (N-D 82, pp. 16-18).
“Squad Training: A Squad Leader’s Thoughts,” SSG Don F. Metters (M-A 89, pp. 40-41).
“Staff Training: Observations from the NTC,” MAJ Kurt Miller (J-F 95, pp. 41-42).
“Standardized BCT METL: Consolidating Gains in the Overhaul of IET” LTC Jerry Cashion and LTC Jim Larsen (N-D 04, pp 45-47).
“Start With the Basics,” (CN), CPT Thomas Hayden (S-O 70).
“A Stopgap Readup on Company Communications,” CPT Terry W. Arnold, USA (J-F 75, pp. 36-40).
“Stryker Reset: How Can TRADOC Assist?” MAJ Anthony Benitez (J-F 06, pp. 4-6).
“Summer Training at USMA: Academy Updates Cadet Field Training,” CPT Ryan Morgan, (S-O 06, pp. 47-48).
“Super Instructors Aid Students at USAIS,” CPT Terence J. Kennedy (N-D 71).
“Survival Training,” MAJ Paul E. Cate, USA (J-F 76, pp. 48-50).
“Tactical Leadership Course,” MG John W. Foss (J-A 84, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p. 2).
“A Task Force Commander’s Personal Preparation for the NTC,” LTC Kevin L. Huddy (J-F 94, pp. 27-31).
“Taso,” COL Billy E. Rutherford (N-D 73).
“Team Leader Certification Course for the Light Infantry Company,” LT Ronald Mattocks (S-D 00, pp. 40-42).
“Team Spirit: Light Infantry in Mid-Intensity Conflict,” MAJ James H. Silcox (S-O 89, pp. 36-38).
“Tec,” Gunther J. Schnabl and CPT Louis J. Perry, USA (S-O 75, pp. 15-17).
“TEWT,” CPT William F. Aronow, USA (S-O 74, pp. 43-45).
“TEWT,” MAJ Joseph Keyes (S-O 72).
“TF No Fear at JTRC: Maximizing Opportunities While Supporting A Combat Training Center Rotation,” MAJ Al LeMaire, (O-D 17, pp. 38-41).
“Thoughts on Being a Battalion S-3,” CPT Walter E. Ulmer III (J-F 90,pp. 26-31).
“Thoughts on Recovery,” CPT Steven D. Cage (S-O 87, pp. 43-44).
“TOW Trainer Course,” LT Michael T. Zaryczyn (M-A 90, pp. 41-42).
“Train as We Fight,” COL Daniel P. Bolger and LTG William F. Kernen (J-A 98, pp. 35-37).
“Train to be Miserable,” MAJ Timothy P. Maroney (J-F 83, pp. 9-10).
“Training Afghan Soldiers: A Technique for Building Rapport with Your Counterparts,” Dr. (SGM RET) Terry Tucker (M-J 08, pp. 29-31).
“Training the Company,” CPT Gerald D. Marlowe, USA (M-A 77, pp. 36-39).
“Training Doctrine,” INFANTRY Staff (M-A 77, pp. 16-19).
“Training for Battle Staff Competency,” LTC Roland J. Tiso, Jr. (N-D 95, pp. 43-44).
“Training for the Next Conflict,” CPT Dan Krueger (O-D 13, pp 49-51).
“Training the Infantry Brigade,” COL Fletcher B. Ware, USA (M-A 77, pp. 20-25).
“Training Lethality Through Cavalry Squadron Gunnery,” LTC Chris Budihas and 1LT Scott Browne (S-O 12, pp 42-44).
“Training Noncommissioned Officers to Train,” MG Michael E. Spigelmire (M-J 89, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 1-2).
“Training the Iraqi Army: An LNO Shares His Experiences with the 205th Tigers,” CPT Brian M. Ducote (J-F 06, pp. 41-47).
“Training—The Key to Success in Combat,” Company Operations Department, USAIS (M-A 66).
“Training the Light Division,” Phillip L. DiGeorge (N-D 89, pp. 43-44).
“Training the Light Infantry Force,” MG John W. Foss (S-O 84, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, p. 2).
“Training to Learn,” CPT Richard L. Strube, Jr., USA (J-F 75, pp. 50-52).
“Training with the ITE Capability, MAJ Scott Patton (O-D 15, pp. 44-46).
“Training With the National Guard,” LT Todd Cooper and LT David McCloskey(M-A 96, pp. 47-48).
“The Transformation of Initial Entry Training,” COL Michael A. Coss and COL Daniel A. Kessler (S-O 08, pp. 9-12).
“Two Out of Thirty,” MAJ Howard C. Race, USA (N-D 76, pp. 27-29). (Reserve Component training.)
“Unit Battle Drills,” CPT John F. Antal (J-A 83, pp. 31-32).
“The USAMU SDM Course – A Student’s Perspective,” MAJ Tyson Andrew Johnson (J-A 08, pp. 43-47).
“Validating Readiness: A Battalion Commander’s Observations from a No-Notice Exercise,” LTC Mark Ivezaj, (J-M 17, pp. 43-44).
“Vien Hoa, Pa.,” Mr. Robert M. Holmes (J-A 69).
“Vietnam Armed Forces Infantry School,” COL Donald H. Lanier (S-O 71).
“Vietnamese Recruits Become Tacticians,” BG Stan L. McClellan (S-O 72).
“Walk and Shoot Training,” COL David H. Petraeus and MAJ Robert A. Brennan (J-F 97, pp. 36-40).
“USAMU: Unit Offers Training, Assistance” Doraine Bennett, USA (M-A 05, pp 49-51).
“US, Romania Participate in Joint Exercise – ROMEX 05,” MAJ Rafael Cathelineaud, (N-D 05, pp 44-45).
“Welcome (Back) the the Jungle,” COL Brian S. Eifler (J-M 14, p 43-45).
“We Need a Peacekeeping MTP,” CPT Blaise Cornell-d’Echert, Jr. (J-A 94, pp. 34-35).
“What Comes First?” CPT Kenneth A. Siegel (S-O 82, pp. 36-37).
“What’s a VART?” CPT John C. Shannon, USA (M-A 76, p. 48). (Aircraft recognition training.)
“Where’s the Commander?” CPT Barry E. Willey (J-A 83, pp. 7-8).
“Which Way: The Volunteer Army,” LT Gregory Fontenot (M-A 73).
“WHINSEC Tactical Training” LTC Robert G. Fausti (J-F 05, pp 50-51).
“Why Johnny Can’t Read...A Map!” LTC William D. Telfair (J-A 79, pp. 6-8).
“Winning at the NTC: Command and Control,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (S-O 84, pp. 36-38).
“Winning at the NTC: Defeat at Brigade Hill,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (M-A 84, pp. 36-38).
“Winning at the NTC: The Delay,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (N-D 84, pp. 32-35).
“Winning at the NTC: Deliberate Attack,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (J-A 84, p. 36-38).
“Winning at the NTC: The Fight in the Gullies,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (N-D 83, pp. 31-33).
“Winning at the NTC: Fire Coordination,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (M-J 84, pp. 34-36).
“Winning at the NTC: Reconnaissance,” MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey (J-F 84, pp. 35-37).
“Working the Point,” SSG Gerald J. Vlastos (J-F 91, pp. 42-43).
“WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack,” COL (RET) Doug Dillard (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).
“You Need Our Table,” CPT Harry J. Johnson (S-O 73).

VEHICLES

“Assured Access through Tactical Mobility: Observations and Lessons Learned from a Proof of Principle,”
CPT Virgil J. Barnard and 1LT Michael M. Bouchard, (J-M 17, pp. 34-38).
“ATVs in the Light Infantry Fight,” LTC Mark A. Leslie, CPT Dave Kimsey, and CPT Tyson Walsh (J-S 15, pp. 17-17).
“The ATFV,” LT Noyes B. Livingston III (M-A 80, pp. 10-12).
“Army’s Dune Buggy, XR 311,” CDC Infantry Agency (M-A 72).
“The Bradley Challenge,” LT Harry C. Andress (J-F 91, pp. 18-21).
“Bradleys in the City,” CPT John L. Miles, III and CPT Mark E. Shankle (M-J 96, pp. 6-8).
“The BTR: Ivan's Other Carrier,” CPT Scott R. Gourley (S-O 84, pp. 11-13).
“Israeli M113s,” CPT Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (J-A 84, pp. 6-7).
“ITV Gunnery Training,” CPT Terry M. Henry (M-A 89, pp. 36-37).
“Japanese APCs,” INFANTRY Staff (J-F 74, p. 56).
“MICV Update,” Emanuel Karbeling (M-A 74, pp. 7-9).
“Modernizing to the M2A3 Bradley,” CPT Michael Dane Acord. (Summer 02, pp. 36-38).
“The Mortar Carrier Vehicle (Stryker) CPT Kevin Cline and CSM Miles Retherford (RET) (M-A 05, pp. 8-12).
“NBCRV: Latest Stryker Varient To Be Fielded,” MAJ Ty Stark (J-A 06, pp. 8-10).
“The Need for a New Cargo HMMWV” CPT Timothy F. Wright (J-F 06, pp. 26-31).
“Sidecar,” LTC Burton S. Boudinot, USA (J-F 74, pp. 10-11).
“The Stryker Mobile Gun System,” MAJ Jonathan B. Slater (M-A 06, pp. 6-8).
“TOW HMMWV Position,” CPT Martin N. Stanton (N-D 88, pp. 41-43).
“U.S. Army Ranger School: How to Prepare, Avoid Pitfalls” 4th Ranger Training Battalion (J-M 12, pp. 41-43).
“Vehicle Identification,” Norman D. Smith and George M. Gividen (N-D 80, pp. 41-42).
“Wanna Buy Some Firepower?” CPT Larry A. Altersitz (M-J 80, pp. 13-14).

WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION

“.50 Caliber Sniper,” (CN), CPT Albert R. Amos (J-A 70).
“5.56mm with a German Accent,” CPT Thomas M. Johnson (M-J 66).
“The 9mm Story,” Fielding L. Greaves (J-F 87, pp. 29-33).
“The Case of the Vibrating Guns,” CPT Thomas M. Johnson (S-O 65).
“Competent TOW/ITAS Teams Create Unmatched Lethality” 1LT Nicholas P. Orzechowski (J-M 12, p. 19).
“Directed Energy Weapons,” MAJ Clark P. Campbell (N-D 83, pp. 8-10).
“Double Jeopardy,” CPT Thomas M. Johnson (S-O 66).
“Dragon,” LTC Raymond E. Funderburk (S-O 73).
“Dragon Effectiveness,” LTC Fred Meurer and MAJ Stanley H. Holgate (M-A 80, pp. 36-38).
“Dragon Testing,” LTC Billy A. Arthur, USA (M-A 74, pp. 16-17).
“An Endangered Species,” CPT Gregory Fontenot, USA (N-D 77, pp. 9-11). (4.2-inch mortar.)
“Evolution for Survival,” MAJ Arthur E. Parker III, USA (M-A 76, pp. 29-30). (TOW weapon system.)
“Excalibur Employment in Afghanistan: Army and Marine Corps Differences” MG(R) Toney Stricklin (N-D 11, pp. 8-10).
“FDC Alternatives,” SSG Theodore C. Hicks (J-A 79, pp. 36-38).
“FN(FAL),” CPT Daniel W. Henk, USA (J-F 77, pp. 48-49).
“Future Infantry Weapons,” COL John S. Wood (S-O 69).
“Hungry Volcano Mines into the Fight.” COL Thomas K. Littlefield Jr. (Spring 02, pp. 16-17).
“Getting Heavy Mortars Into the Fight.” CPT Matthew C. Paul (J-F 04 pp14-16).
“GI Leather,” CPT R. Rex Brookshire II (S-O 68).
“Green Tab to Green Tab Fire Support: The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset,” MG Peter M. Vangjel (Chief of Field Artillery) (M-J 08, pp. 18-20). (This article first appeared in the March-April 2008 issue of Fires).
“Handguns of the GWOT,” (S-O 06, p.49-50).
“A Heavy Mortar for a Light Division,” CPT Arthur A. Durante (J-F 84, pp. 11-12).
“Mortar Accuracy,” CPT Paul A. Rowlings, USA (J-F 75, p. 52).
“Mortar Employment,” MAJ Christopher A. Collins (M-A 92, pp. 15-19).
“Mortar Employment in Korea,” LT Chadwick W. Storlie (M-J 92, pp. 40-43).
“Mortar Platoon Matrix,” LT Craig S. Linderman (S-O 90, pp. 41-43).
“Mortar Positions,” COL Harold R. Johnson, USA (M-J 74, p. 46).
“Mortar Proficiency,” LT Douglas M. Brown (M-A 80, 41-43).
“Mortar Training in the 3rd Armored Division,” LTC Gerald P. Stadler, USA (J-F 74, pp. 11-12).
“Mortaring: Can We Now Move Forward?” WO2 Keith F. Hoyle, British Army (N-D 85, pp. 16-18).
“Mortars and the Combined Arms Team,” MG Michael F. Spigelmire (M-J 90, COMMANDANT’S NOTE, pp. 1-2).
“Mortars: Tactical Employment,” COL Robert D. Sander (S-O 90, pp. 36-39).
“Moving Mortars,” CPT Charles S. Beaver, Jr., USA (M-A 75, p. 11).
“Mr. Straightline: The AR-18,” CPT Thomas M. Johnson (J-F 66).
“The New 81mm Mortar Training Device,” CPT Paul A. Rowlings, USA (J-F 74, pp. 52-53).
“New Bayonet?” MAJ David E. Weir (S-O 70).
“Nuclear Weapon,” MAJ Joe B. Foster, USA (M-J 74, pp. 46-47).
“Please Use Me!  The Cry of a Mortar Platoon Leader,” LT Rene G. Burgess (J-F 88, pp. 11-14).
“PM Soldier Weapons Pursues Dual Path Strategy to Improve Service Rifle” PEO Soldier (N-D 10, p. 4).
“A Primer on Exterior Ballistics for Infantrymen,” CPT Wesley Moerbe (A-D 09, pp. 16-20).
“Recon By Sound,” MAJ Thomas G. Johnson (S-O 69).

“Rifleman Radios,” MAJ Edward G. Davis (M-J 65).


“Rocket Roundup,” (CN), LTC Peter J. Foss (M-A 71).


“The RPG-7 On the Battlefields of Today and Tomorrow.” Lester W. Grau (M-A 98, pp. 6-8).

“RSIt-1, Russia’s Latest Thermobaric Grenade,” Adam Geibel (S-D 00, pp. 18-19).

“Russian 40mm Grenades and Launchers.” Adam Geibel. (Spring 02, pp. 19-20).


“Search for a Night Sight,” LTC Santiago A. Garcia (M-A 71).


“Small Arms Ammunition: Know What You’re Shooting,” (This article first appeared in the June 07 issue of PS, The Preventive Maintenance Monthly.) (J-F 08, p. 50).

“Small Arms in the Middle East,” Jac Weller (M-J 71).

“Smoke and Fire,” MAJ John E. Sarantakes, USA (M-A 75, pp. 50-56).


“Sound Advice,” LTC Richard B. Staltz (S-O 73).

“The Soviet AK74,” Threat Division, DIS, USAIC (M-J 89, pp. 9-10).


“Tactical Tips for TOW Trainers,” CPT Francis F. Patalano (M-A 76, pp. 31-34).

“Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for the 60mm Mortar.” SSG Jason E. Levy (M-J 04, pp. 43-46).

“Take Aim,” Reginald Hargreaves (M-A 68).

“Take a TOW to the Movies,” INFANTRY Staff (N-D 77, pp. 46-47).

“TACFIRE,” K. Patrick Catheart (S-O 79, pp. 19-21).

“Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for the 60mm Mortar.” SSG Jason E. Levy (M-J 04, pp. 43-46).


“Things You Do With an 81mm Mortar,” (CN), CPT Jack Stevenson (J-F 71).

“Third Degree Burns,” CPT James T. Collins (N-D 68).

“Thoughts on the Medium Machinegun for the Light Infantry,” CPT Matthew M. Canfield (N-D 95, pp. 9-12).

“Time for a Change,” James Hoover (S-O 74, p. 16).


“TOW Evaluation,” CPT Michael C. Jasiak, USA (S-O 77, pp. 30-33).
“TOW HMMWV Position,” CPT Martin N. Stanton (N-D 88, pp. 41-43).
“TOW/ITAS Collective Skills Trainer,” SFC (Retire) Steve Watts (J-A 13 pp 49-51.)
“TOW Position: An Alternative,” CPT Martin N. Stanton (S-O 87, pp. 36-38). (See correction in letter, J-F 86, p. 3.)
“TOW Really Works,” LTC James Stone, USA (S-O 74, pp. 12-13). 
“TOW Trainer Course,” LT Michael T. Zaryczny (M-A 90, pp. 41-42).
“Tracers,” CPT Donald A. Price (S-O 66).
“Training Mortarmen,” LTC Thomas D. Roberts II, USA (N-D 77, pp. 42-44).
“Training with the TOW,” CPT Bruce T. Caine, USA (M-A 74, pp. 10-15).
“Upgraded Sniper System Coming Soon” PEO Soldier (N-D 10, p. 2)
“Using the Company Mortars,” SFC Erik P. Henrik sen (S-O 96, pp. 41-43).
“Weapons Corner: Can you ID these rifles?” (N-D 05, pp 47-48).
“Where is our Twentieth Century Rifle,” Jac Weller (J-A 73).
“WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack,” COL (RET) Doug Dillard (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).
“XM80: Proposed New Load Carrying Equipment,” MAJ Bruce D. Davis (M-J 72).
“XM395 120MM PGMM Program: The New Hip-Pocket Precision Munition,” Jeffrey Dean Lane and Peter J. Burke, (M-J 06, pp. 9-12).
“You and the M60,” 1LT Jeffrey J. Springer (J-F 71).

WRITING AND SPEAKING

“And Then I Wrote,” CPT John A. Cooper (M-A 68).
“Effective Communication for Commanders and Staff Officers,” BG Stephen M. Mellnik (N-D 70).
“Fighters Also Write,” Allen K. Pruett (J-A 71).
“Go Ahead—Write It,” LTC Paul E. Wilson (M-A 68).
“RTO,” (CN), SP4 Ron Adams (S-O 70).
“Talk to Your Men,” (CN), LTC Robert G. Rohland (S-O 70).
“Too Many Words,” Edwin Kalbfleish, Jr. (M-A 68)
“Words Matter: Terms Used Incorrectly Can Cause Confustion.” CPT Michael Dane Acord. (M-J 04, pp. 11-12).

AUTHORS

3d Infantry Division G-1 Staff, “I.S.C.,” (M-A 77, pp. 28-33).
4th Ranger Training Battalion “U.S. Army Ranger School: How to Prepare, Avoid Pitfalls” (J-M 12, pp. 41-43).
75th Ranger Regiment Public Affairs “EIB Testing: A Different Way of Thinking” (J-F 09, pp. 47-50).
A. Beaufre, France (General of the Army), “War in the Mid-East,” (J-A 74, pp.12-16).
Aboul-Enein, Youssef (LCDR) and MAJ Rudolph Atallah “Hizballah: A Discussion of its Early Formation,” (M-J 05, pp 21-25).
Aboul-Enein, Youssef (LCDR USN) “Into the Thoughts of Jihadist Leaders.” (J-F 07, pp. 11-13).


Ace, Gary W. (MAJ) and SFC William D. LaCombe, “Enhanced Home-Station Gunnery” (M-A 95, pp. 38-39).


Acord, Michael Dane (LTC) “Leading Civilian Employees: Seven Steps for Military Members Supervising Civilians for the first time” (S-O 11, pp. 4-6).


Acord, Michael Dane (CPT), “Modernizing to the M2A3 Bradley.” (Summer 02, pp. 36-38).


Acosta, Gerard M. (LT) and SFC Christopher Menton. “Interim Brigade Combat Team: Indirect Distributive Fires Concept.” (Spring 02, pp. 11-12).


Ahrens, David A. And Dr. William M. Rierson “Vehicle Recognition Training Saves Lives” (M-A 06, pp. 44-45).
Allen, Chuck (LTC) and Dr. James Sterrett “A Battle in Every Classroom: Using Low-Overhead Simulations to Produce Experienced Captains and Majors” (J-M 12, pp. 44-47).
Almonte, Erich J. (CPT) “Shona ba Shona (Shoulder to Shoulder): The Company’s Role in Developing Independent Local National Forces” (J-M 12, pp. 7-12).
Anderson, Dwight E. (CSM), and 1SG Jeffrey G. Franks, “Light Infantry Combat Service Support” (M-A 93, pp. 27-31).
Anderson, Thomas (1LT), “Avoiding the Worst Possible Outcome,” (J-F 05, pp. 42-45).
Angeles, Ren (CPT) “Examining the SBCT Concept and Insurgency in Mosul, Iraq,” (M-J 05, pp 35-39).
Angeles, Ren (CPT) “Battle Captains and Battle Tracking,” (S-O 05, pp. 36-41).
Angeles, Ren (CPT) “Measuring Effectiveness,” (J-A 06, pp. 16-17).
Atallah, Rudolph (MAJ) and LCdr Youssef Aboul-Enein, “Hizballah: A Discussion of its Early Formation,” (M-J 05, pp 21-25).
Bahrke, Michael S., LTC John S. O’Connor, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel, “Roadmarching and Performance” (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
Banks, David (SEC) and CPT Aaron W. Childers “Smarter Patrolling: Dismounted Movement in Eastern Afghanistan,” (July 09, pp. 33-37).
Barber, Gary L. “Training Optimizes SLM Effectiveness” (J-F 09, pp. 45-47).
Barbero, Michael (MG) See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Meeting the Challenges of the Operational Environment,” (N-D 08, p. 1).
Barnes-Israel, Stuart (CPT) and CPT Sam Rosenberg “How to Inactivate a Company: A primer for Company-Level Leaders,” (J-S 14, pp. 7-10).
Barron, Leo (CPT) “Lessons Learned from WWII: Every Soldier is a Rifleman,” (J-F 05, pp. 13-16).
Bascom, Brian (LT) “Preliminary Rifle Instruction Before the First Bullet Flies,” (M-A 04, pp. 41-43).
Baskett, David E. (MAJ) and James B. Ackley, “The Combat Shotgun,” (J-F 80, pp. 32-34).
Baskin, Mike (CPT) “Figure it Out: An Infantry Support Platoon and an Airfield in Afghanistan,” (M-J 06, pp. 13-17).
Bassett, Gregory CPT, LTC Jake Larkowich, and CPT Brigid Calhoun, “In Support of COISTs,” (J-M 18, pp. 5-8).
Bastone John J., “MOUT Operations Update,” (Spring 02, pp.8-10).
Bates, Jared L. (LTC), and MG Howard G. Crowell, Jr., “Heavy-Light Connection: Division,” (J-A 84, pp. 15-18).
Baughn, Scott (1SG), Coss, Michael (LTC), and CPT Adam Sawyer, “Mountain Leader Advanced Rifle Marksmanship Course: Helping the Army, 10th Mountain Div Meet the Demands of Transformation,” (S-O 04, pp 41-43).
Baxter, Corbett (CPT), and CPT Reed Markham “Utilization of ETF and PTF Concept in Western Baghdad – OIF 09-10,” (J-M 11, pp. 6-9).
Bay, Austin (1LT) and SSG Steven R. Zemko, “TOW-D,” (M-A 79, pp. 47-48).
Beauvire, France (General of the Army), “War in the Mid-East,” (Reprint), (J-A 74, pp. 12-16).
Benedict, Craig (CPT), and CPT John Dixon, “CSC Commander,” (M-J 82, pp. 35-36).


Blecha, Howard W. (MSG) and CPT Daniel W. Smith, “Coordinating Conventional and Special Operations Forces” (N-D 95, pp. 41-43).


Bledsoe, William G. (CW2) and CPT James R. Rowland, “Lessons From the IDF” (J-F 83, pp. 36-37).


Bloomstrom, Glen L (COL) and Muse, Stephen, Ph.D. “Warrior, Prophet, Priest: The Strategic Value of Chaplains to the War Effort and Community,” (J-A 96, pp. 18-22).


Boccardi, Thomas (LTC) “Are Infantry Officers Broad Enough to be Future Strategic Leaders?” (A-M 11, pp. 5-7).

Bock, Jason “Army Develops Radio for Individual Soldiers” (J-F 09, p. 5).


Bodenhorn, Philip (CPT), “DNNE Fuses Infantrymen’s Capabilities With Technological Advancements,” (J-M 14, p 7-9).


Bolger, Daniel P. (COL) and LTG Kernan, “Train as We Fight,” (J-A 98, pp. 35-37).


Borowiec, Edward F., Jr. (LTC) and LT Joshua T. Stevens, “Urban Patrolling: Experiences in Haiti,” (J-A 96, pp. 8-10).


Bowman, Donald C. (LTC USA), “Parallels in History,” (M-A 74, pp. 43-46).
Brandon, Colas (1LT), “Suggestions for Creating a Company-Level Intel Cell,” (M-A 08, pp. 4-6).
Brescia, Bob LTC (Retired), “American Leadership: Lessons Learned from the School of Hard Knocks” (J-M 18, pp. 48-49).
Brewster, Robert E. (MSG) and MSG Clinton Wilder, Jr., “Infantry Mortar Training,” (S-O 85, pp. 40-41).

Bright, Kevin, CPT, 1SG Matthew Peeler, and Joseph M. Pisarcik, “Revitalize Your Unit’s Marksmanship Program by Focusing on Fundamentals, Empowering Junior Leaders,” (O-D 17, pp. 22-25).


Brizee, Robert (CSM, RET) “Making a Case for the Military Shotgun,” (S-O 05, pp 10-12).

Broadnax, Kevin MAJ and LTC Chris Budihas “Building on the Past as We Prepare for the Future: The Army’s Next Training Model” (J-M 12, pp. 25-29).

Broedel, Sheldon (CPT) and SFC Christopher Lyon, “Graphic Control Measures in Multinational Operations,” (A-D 16, pp. 54-57).

Brohawn, Gary L. (LTC), and Frederick J. DuPont, “MOUT Training and the IPB,” (M-A00, pp. 32-33).


Brown, Lars (1LT) and SFC Nels Brown “What in the World is the Charlie Brown Mount?” (M-A 06, pp. 5).


Brown, Nels (SFC) and 1LT Lars Brown, “What in the World is the Charlie Brown Mount?” (M-A 06, p. 5).


Brown, Robert B. (MG) and LTC Greg Burbelo “9 as 1: Building Teams and Strengthening Soldier Resilience and Unit Performance,” (N-D 11, pp. 26-30).

Brown, Robert B. (MG)”9 As 1: Small Leader Development – A Paradigm Shift,” (S-O 11, pp. 24-29).


Brown, Ross (Capt, USMC), and Capt. Dennis R. Blankenship (USMC), “Amphibious Mission,” (M-J 76, p. 31).

Brown, Royal A., III (MAJ) and CPT Mark E. Crooks, “Drills” (J-A 85, pp. 35-38).


Browne, Gordon, “‘We Took a Hell of a Beating’: General ‘Vinegar Joe’ Stilwell in Burma” (M-A 00, pp. 21-26).

Browne, Scott (1LT) and LTC Christopher Budihas, “Training Lethality Through Cavalry Squadron Gunnery,” (S-O 12, pp 42-44).

Browning, Robert W. (MAJ) and LTC Larry S. Mickel, “Most Retire at 30,” (J-A 71).


Bryan, Patrick L. LTC, LTC Kevin C. Saatkamp, and COL Curtis A. Buzzard, and “Per Unitatem Fortitudo (Strength Through Unity): Mission Command in a Multinational Environment,” (J-M 18, pp. 36-42).

Brubaker, Alex CPT and BG Jeff Drushal, “Rebuilding A Culture of Deployment Readiness,” (O-D 17, pp. 11-13).

Brunye, Tad T. Dr, Dr. Robert E. David, Dr. Kevin R. Slocum, and Dr. Aaron L. Gardony, “Army Draws ‘Map’ for the Multidomain Megacity,” (J-M 18, pp. 3-4).


Buchanan, Jeffrey (LTC) and MAJ Jim Larsen, MAJ Todd Wood, “Battalion MDMP in a Time-Constrained Environment,” (Fall 03, pp. 44-46).


Buchholz, Benjamin (CPT) “Reserve Component Mobilization: Rear Detachment S1 and S4 SRPS Important,” (M-J 05, pp. 18-20).


Budihas, Chris (CPT) and CPT Thomas Flounders “Expectations of Your MCCC: What Army Leaders Need to Know,” (J-S 15, pp. 54-56).


Budihas, Chris (LTC) and MAJ Kevin Broadnax “Building on the Past as We Prepare for the Future: The Army’s Next Training Model” (J-M 12, pp. 25-29).


Budihas, Christopher (LTC) and 1LT Scott Browne, “Training Lethality Through Cavalry Squadron Gunnery,” (S-O 12, pp 42-44).


Buffkin, Ronald M. (LT), “Attack Helicopters” (S-O 82, pp. 9-10).


Bukowski, Craig (CPT), “Medical and Casualty Evacuation from Point of Injury to Level II Care – What every Infantry Leader Should Know.” (Fall 03, pp. 35-38).


Burba, Edwin H., Jr. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES, “Distinctions Between Brigade and Battalion Command,” (M-J 87, pp. 2-3).


Burch, Glenn L. (CPT) and CPT Christopher B. Valentine, “Echo Company” (S-O 86, pp. 37-38).
Burke, Peter J. and Jeffrey Dean Lane, “XM395 120MM PGMM Program: The New Hip-Pocket Precision Munition,” (M-J 06, pp. 9-12).
Burtne tt, Rick (CPT), and CPT Dennis M. Wince, “Direct Fire Control” (J-F 93, pp. 34-37).
Butler, Mark D. (LT), and SFC Richard A. Beal, “Monthly Counseling Technique,” SWAP SHOP (S-O 91, p. 47).
Butler, Mark D. (LT), and CSM Angus A. Gray, “Informal NCO-ER Contract” (N-D 91, pp. 11-13).
Buttolph, Dan D. (CPT) “Jungle Horse Sense,” (J-F 68).
Butts, Russell K. (SFC), “Master Gunner Course” (M-J 86, pp. 36-37).
Buzzard, Curtis A. (LTC) “Map Boards to CPOF: An Airborne Infantry Battalion at JRTC and the Challenges to Providing SA During an FSO Rotation” (A-M 11, pp.10-13).
Cage, Steven D. (CPT), “Thoughts on Recovery” (S-O 87, pp. 43-44).
Cage, Jack H. (LTC), “Light Infantry in Cold-Wet Conditions” (N-D 93, pp. 11-12).
Calahan, John (CPT), CPT Geoffrey N. Blake and CPT Steven Young, “OPFOR Observations from the JRTC” (J-F 95, pp. 30-35).
Caldwell, Archibald (LT) and MAJ Waltet R. Fulton, “A Mortarman’s Dream,” (M-J 69).

Callahan, Sean M. (LTC) and CPT Karl F. Ledebuhr “Reorienting Training Support: GWOT and NG Post-mobilization Training,” (S-O 05, pp. 42-46).

Calhoun, Brigid, CPT, CPT Gregory Bassett, and LTC Jake Larkovich, “In Support of COISTs,” (J-M 18, pp. 5-8).

Calloway, Audra “Mortar Crews to Receive New 60mm Systems” (J-A 11, p. 4).

Calloway, Audra “Soldiers in Afghanistan Get GPS-Guided Mortar Cartridges” (A-M 11, p. 2).

Calloway, Audra “Army Developing New Precision Mortar” (J-M 17, p. 4).


Camp, Gregory C. (LTC) and CPT David H. Olwell, “TOW Gunnery: The Motorized Approach” (S-O 87, pp. 22-25).


Campbell, Clark P. (LTC) and CSM Charles L. Moore, “Company Defensive Position” (N-D 88, pp. 33-36).

Campbell, Douglas N. Dr. and Colonel Mark W. Suich, “FM 3-24.2: The Most Important Item In a Coin Leader’s Kit Bag.” (J-A 10, pp. 5-7).


Campbell, James L. (CPT) John Moser, and “Commander Has Less Mobility Than He Thinks,” (M-A 73).


Cancelliere, Paul J. (CPT), and MSG Edwin B. Hinze, “Command and Control of LOGPAC Resupply” (M-A 92, pp. 25-29).

Canfield, Matthew M. (CPT), “Gunnery for the Light Infantry Company” (M-J 97, pp. 36-38).


Canfield, Matthew M. (CPT), “Thoughts on the Medium Machinegun for the Light Infantry” (N-D 95, pp. 9-12).


Canty, Timothy L. (CPT), “Platoon or company triangle” SWAP SHOP (J-F 86, p. 26).


Carlson, Adolf (CPT) and MAJ Armand DeCesare, “Subterranean Route Reconnaissance,” (S-O 79, pp. 16-18).

Carlson, Mr. Thomas E., “JRTC: National Guard LRS Lessons,” (M-A 93, pp. 43-45).


Carpenter, Robert (COL), “Delivering the Network to the Soldier,” (N-D 13, pp. 9-10).


Carroll, Rita R. (CPT), and MAJ Danford F. Carroll, “The Commander- Attorney Relationship,” (S-O 82, pp. 27-30).


Carter, Joseph (COL) and MAJ Michael Finer “Stonewall Jackson and George S. Patton: A Survey of Leadership.” (J-F 04, pp. 10-13).

Cashion, Jerry (LTC) and Larsen, Jim (LTC) “Standardized BCT METL: Consolidating Gains in the Overhaul of IET,” (N-D 04, pp 45-47).


Casey, Mike, “Squad Overmatch: Training Methodology integrates Classroom, Virtual, and Live Training, (O-D 17, pp. 2-5).


Castillo, Nicholas (MSG) “Warrior Ethos: Soldiers Selflessly Committed to Army, Unit, Fellow Soldiers,” (J-A 05, pp. 15-16).


Castoro, Dan (MAJ) and 1SG Joe Frye “RSLC: Course Trains Scouts for Infantry, RSTA Formations,” (J-M 11, pp.45-46).


Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Tomorrow’s Infantry,” (J-A 90, pp. 1-2).

Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Training Strategies,” (S-O 90, pp. 1-2).

Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Marksmanship: A New Focus,” (N-D 90, pp. 1-2).

Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Small / Group Instruction,” (M-A 91, p. 1).

Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Infantry Training Center,” (M-J 91, pp, 1-2).

Cavezza, Carmen J. (MG) - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Bradley Fighting Vehicle Update,” (J-A 91, pp.1-2).

Cavezza, Carmen, J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Ranger Course,” (S-O 91, p. 1).
Center for Army Leadership, CGSC, “The MQS System” (N-D 90, pp. 10-11).
Center for Army Leadership “Centers Release Leadership Transitions Handbook” (J-F 09, p. 2).
CGSC Staff, “The MQS System,” (N-D 90, pp. 10-11).
Chapman, Dewayne (1SG), and CPT Chester A. Char, “Range Cards in the Deliberate Attack” (S-O 92, pp. 33-35).
Chapman, Stewart (CPT) and LTC David Fivecoat “FM 3-24.2: Tactics in COIN” (J-F 09, pp. 22-24).
Char, Chester A. (CPT), and 1SG Dewayne Chapman, “Range Cards in the Deliberate Attack” (S-O 92, pp. 33-35).
Chess, Timothy (CPT) “Adapt and Overcome: MTTS Meet Demands of Operational Units” (S-O 08, pp. 17-18).
Chieffo, Angelo, “BIOC Evaluation,” (S-O 77, pp. 24-25).
Childers, Aaron W. (CPT) and SFC David Banks “Smarter Patrolling: Dismounted Movement in Eastern Afghanistan” (July 09, pp. 33-37).
Childress, Franklin F. (CPT), “Secrets to Tactical Success at the NTC” (J-F 92, pp. 20-27).
Choppa, Robert E. (COL) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Training for Tomorrow’s Challenges,” (O-D 13, p. 1).
Choppa, Robert E. (COL), see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “These Are My Credentials,” (J-M 14, p. 1).
Christenberry, Deirdre (CPT) and LTC David E. Johnson, “Training in the Heat” (M-A 84, pp. 29-32).

Christenberry, Deirdre (CPT) and LTC Albert J. Sierra, “Cold Weather PT” (M-A 83, pp. 30-32).


Christensen, Harry (MAJ), “LADP: Leadership Assessment and Development Program” (M-J 90, pp. 8-9).


Church, Jeffrey D. (CPT), “National Training Center OPFOR Insight” (J-F 97, pp. 41-45).


Clarke, Bruce B.G. (COL), and CPT Steven S. Klement, “The Synchronization of the Brigade Fight” (J-A 91, pp. 17-20).

Clarke, Bruce C. (GEN, USA, Ret.), “Critique,” (M-A 79, p. 44).

Clarke, Bruce C. (GEN), “Generalship” (M-J 83, p. 8).


Clements, D. Robert (ISG RET) “The Designated Marksman Equation” (S-O 08, pp. 47-50).

Clementz, Dave, “Team Up for Fitness,” (S-O 72).

Clemetz, Dave (LT) USMC, “Crater Analysis,” (J-F 73).

Cline, Kevin (CPT) and CSM (RET) Miles Retherford “The Mortar Carrier Vehicle (Stryker)” (M-A 05, pp. 8-12).


Cloy, Michael C. (CPT), and COL John W. May, Jr., “Moving Under Fire” (N-D 92, pp. 35-38).


Coffin, Charles F., III (MAJ), “The Three Ms of Morale” (S-O 89, pp. 16-18).


Colas, Brandon (1LT), “Suggestions for Creating a Company-Level Intel Cell” (M-A 08, pp. 4-6).


Collins, Josh (CPT) “Combatives: Do We Train As We Fight?” (M-A 97, pp. 32-34).


Cone, Robert W., (GEN) and CPT Jon D. Mohundro, “Capstone: Strategic Landpower for the Company Commander,” (O-D 13, pp. 4-6).

Conlon, William, “Crossing the Rhine.” (J-A 82, pp. 30-33).


Cooper, Todd (LT) and LT David McCloskey, “Training With the National Guard,” (M-A 96, pp. 47-48).


Coppock, Craig (CPT) “COIN Cliff Notes: Techniques for the Conventional Rifle Platoon in Layman’s Terms,” (J-A 08, pp. 11-14).


Coss, Michael (LT) CPT Adam Sawyer and 1SG Scott Baughn “Mountain Leader Advanced Rifle Marksmanship Course: Helping the Army, 10th Mountain Div Meet the Demands of Transformation,” (S-O 04, pp 41-43).

Coss, Michael A. (COL) and COL Daniel A. Kessler “The Transformation of Initial Entry Training,” (S-O 08, pp. 9-12).


Couch, James (SFC) “Immediate Action is Action Taken Immediately,” (J-J 04, pp. 39-44).


Cox, Gregory R. (1LT) and MAJ Bennie Williams, Jr. “Don’t Just Service Equipment... Service Entire Companies” (S-D 00, pp. 43-44).

Coye, Patrick J. (SSG), “Indirect Fire in MOUT” (M-A 82, pp. 11-13).

Coye, Patrick J. (SFC), “Squad Leading” (S-O 89, pp 43-44).


Crews, Jim (Chaplain COL) and COL William V. Wenger, “Essential to Soldier Care: The Commander and the Chaplain” (J-A 00, pp. 17-19).
Crews, Tammie (MAJ) “Peer Counseling: Another Dimension of Warrior Recovery” (M-A 08, pp. 7-10).
Crews, Tammie (MAJ) “Suicide Prevention: The Challenge and the Way” (M-J 09, pp. 2-3).
Crews, Tammie (MAJ) “Suicide Prevention: The Challenge and the Way” (M-J 09, p. 3).
Crews, William B. (CPT) and LT Randy D. Luten, “Live Fire Drills” (N-D 86, pp. 35-36).
Crist, Stanley C., “Is 6mm the Optimum Caliber? A Common Cartridge for Rifle and Machinegun” (S-D 99, pp. 6-8).
Crist, Stanley C., “The 100-meter Combat Shotgun” (S-O 95, pp. 5-7).
Crowell, Howard G., Jr. (MG) and LTC Jared L. Bates, “Heavy-Light Connection: Division” (J-A 84, pp. 15-18).
Cronin, William J. (CSM), “Small Unit Leader,” (J-F 76, p. 50).
Crooks, Mark E. (CPT) and MAJ Roy A. Brown III, “Drills” (J-A 85, pp. 35-38).
Crowell, Howard G., Jr. (MG) and LTC Jared L. Bates, “Heavy-Light Connection: Division” (J-A 84, pp. 15-18).
Crumpton, Matthew R. (SP), “OPFOR Tactical Reconnaissance” (S-O 95, pp. 35-39).
Cummings, Michael G. (CPT) “Influencing the Population: Using Interpreters, Conducting KLEs, and


Davenport, Michael (MAJ) and MSG Brad Kelley “The Evolution of Survivability in the Stryker Brigade Combat Team,” (A-D 09).

David, Robert E. Dr, Dr. Tad T. Brunve, Dr. Kevin R. Slocum, and Dr. Aaron L. Gardony, “Army Draws ‘Map’ for the Multidomain Megacity,” (J-M 18, pp. 3-4).

Davies, Charles Q. and Lester W. Grau. “Russian Snipers in the Mountains and Cities of Chechnya,” (Summer 02, pp. 7-11).


Dane, Michael (LTC), “Leading Civilian Employees: Seven Steps for Military Members Supervising Civilians for the First Time,” (S-O 11, pp. 4-6).


Daniel, Timothy M. (MAJ) and LTC Herbert F. Harback, “Platoon Rollout Program,” (N-D 90, pp. 43-45).


Davenport, Michael (MAJ) and MSG Brad Kelley “The Evolution of Survivability in the Stryker Brigade Combat Team,” (A-D 09).


Davis, John N. (CPT, USAR), and CPT Stephen Bellene, “TOW Training” (M-J 82, pp. 39-40).

Dawson, Debi “PEO Soldier Unveils New Combat Shirt,” (M-J 07, p. 4).
Dawson, Debi “Army to Field Improved Armor,” (M-A 07, p. 4).
Dawson, Debi “PEO Soldier Tests Improved Parachute Systems,” (M-A 07, p. 3).

Dawson, Wallace H. III (LTC), “For Want of a Nail,” (S-O 70).


Dean, Glenn (MAJ) and MAJ David LaFontaine “Small Caliber Lethality: 5.56mm Performance in Close Quarters Battle,” (S-O 06, pp. 26-32).


Diamantes, T. (1LT) and SSG Larry G. Pittsman, “IG at Afes,” (J-F 73).
DiGeorge, Phillip L. (SGM), “Training the Light Division” N-D 89, 43-44.
Dillard, Doug (COL RET) “WWII Unit Honored for Bayonet Attack” (M-J 08, pp. 6-7).
DiStephano, Anthony (MAJ), and SFC David L. Boulden, “TOW Training Strategy” (J-A 88, pp. 33-34).
DiTamasso, Tom (MAJ); LTC Nick Dienna, USN; LTC John Jansen, USMC; MAJ Jim Slisler USAF; MAJ Dave Oclander USN; and MAJ Todd Bufkin, “The Tower of Babel: Joint CAS Operations in Afghanistan,” (J-F 04 pp. 33-39).
Dominique, Dean (CPT), “Logistics Slant – Heavy Team Logistics at JRTC). (Fall 03, pp. 26).
Doohovskoy, Andrei (1LT) and MAJ Loreto Borce “Security Force Advise and Assist Teams: Team Shares Lessons Learned”(J-S 13, pp 29-33).
Dooley, Carl O. (SSG) and CPT Glenn A. Dubis, “Known-Distance Marksmanship: The Key to Increasing Combat Performance” (M-A 94, pp. 41-44).
Dougherty, Kevin J. (CPT), “Area Reconnaissance Techniques” (M-J 93, pp. 10-12).
Dougherty, Kevin J. (MAJ), “The Light Infantry Attack: Letting Go of the 90-degree COA” (J-A 95, pp. 35-37).
Dougherty, Kevin J. (MAJ), “PIRs: What They Are...and Are Not” (S-O 95, pp. 12-13).
Dougherty, William (CPT) and SSG Reed Mathis “Combat-Focused Combined Arms Training,” (M-J 07, pp. 41-44).
Doughty, Robert A. (MAJ), and MAJ L. D. Holder, “Antitank Doctrine,” (M-A 76, pp. 16-20).
Drew, Jerry V. MAJ, “Enhanced View Webhosting: A Tactically Responsible Imagery Intelligence Tool,” (O-D 17, pp. 7-10).
Drushal, Jeff BG and CPT Alex Brubaker, “Rebuilding A Culture of Deployment Readiness,” (O-D 17, pp. 11-13).
Ducote, Brian M (CPT) “Training the Iraqi Army: An LNO Shares His Experiences with the 205th Tigers,”
(J-F 06, pp. 41-47).


DuPont, Frederick J., and LTC Gary L. Brohawn, “MOUT Training and the IPB,” (M-A 00, pp. 32-33).
Durante, Arthur A., “Fighting Position or Deathtrap?” (Spring 02, pp. 13-14).
Dyer, Jean L. (Dr.), Dr. Seward Smith, and Nancy R. McClure, “Zeroing Techniques With Night Vision Devices,” (S-O 96, pp. 6-9).
Eaton, Paul D. (MG), - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Objective Force Role,” (Spring 02, pp. 1-2).
Eddy, George G., “Selecting Leaders,” (S-O 82, pp. 31-33).
Egan, Lori “Best Ranger 2009: 4th RTB NCOs Clinch Title,” (July 09, pp. 3-4).
Eifler, Brian S. COL, “Assessing Leadership Effectively: Get it Right, Every Time,” (A-J 17, pp. 6-8).
Eighty-Second Airborne Division Staff, “82nd Airborne Division,” (M-A 79, pp. 15-21).
Eikenberry, Karl W. (LTC), “‘In Front of Them All,’” (N-D 86, pp. 12-14).
Eikenberry, Karl W. (COL), “Thoughts on Physical Training” (J-F 95, pp. 36-41).
Electronic Warfare Division “Army Offers Electronic Warfare Course,” (M-A 10, pp.49-50).
Elkhamri, Mounir (SGT) “Dealing With the Iraqi Populace: An Arab-American Soldier’s Perspective,” (J-F 07, pp. 8-10).
Eller, R. Dennis (ILT) “Practical SOPs Developed from Current TTPs,”(J-F 05, pp 10-12).
Eno, Russell A. “Blueprint for the Future: Today’s Initiatives for Tomorrow’s Army,” (A-M 11, p1.)
Eller, R. Dennis (ILT) “Practical SOPs Developed from Current TTPs,”(J-F 05, pp 10-12).
Electronic Warfare Division “Army Offers Electronic Warfare Course,” (M-A 10, pp.49-50).
Ellkhamri, Mounir (SGT) “Dealing With the Iraqi Populace: An Arab-American Soldier’s Perspective,” (J-F 07, pp. 8-10).
Eller, R. Dennis (ILT) “Practical SOPs Developed from Current TTPs,”(J-F 05, pp 10-12).
Eno, Russell A. “An Interview with GEN James T. Hill, SOUTHCOM Commander,” (Fall 03, pp. 8-10).
Eno, Russell A. “Caseless Ammunition: The Future is Now,” (M-J 06, pp. 43-44).
Eno, Russell A. “Blueprint for the Future: Today’s Initiatives for Tomorrow’s Army,” (A-M 11, p1.)
Ent, Uzal W. (LTC), “Stony Point,” (N-D 76, p. 33), (Revolutionary War Battle.)
Erb, Hubert J., “German Armies Today,” (M-A 73).
Fall, Dan (CPT) “Maneuver Captains Course Incorporates Leaders Decision Exercise,” (A-M 11, pp. 45-46).
Fausti, Robert (LTC) “WHINSEC Tactical Training,” (J-F 05, pp 50-51).
Fawley, Darrell (CPT) “PT and the 8-Step Training Model: Implementing Training Management Every Day,” (S-O 12, pp. 36-38).
Fechter, Matthew (MAJ) and MAJ Russell Nowels “Understanding GPS: The Importance of a Military Receiver in a GPS-Contested Environment,” (A-J 15, pp. 70-71).
Ferriter, Michael (MG) See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Popular Support Key in Counterinsurgency,” (July 09, p. 1).
Fiedler, David M. (LTC), “Staking an Antenna Assembly,” SWAP SHOP (S-O 95, p. 46).
Field, Chris (LTC) “CJTF 635: RAMSI: An Australian Army Unit’s Quick Response,” (J-A 05, pp 24-29).
Fiscus, James M. (CPT) and MAJ Daniel J. Klecker, “Logistics Lessons Learned at the National Training Center” (M-A 96, pp. 37-41).
Flados, John, “Robotic Infantrymen,” (S-O 83, pp. 7-8).
Flint, Aaron (2LT) “NG Company Takes Fight to Enemy in Insurgent Stronghold,” (J-A 06, pp. 5-7).
Full Spectrum Operations” (J-M 11, pp.23-32)  
Flynn, Michael T. (LTC), “Intelligence Must Drive Operations” (J-D 97, pp. 28-33).  
Foss, John W. (MG) – see COMMANDANTS NOTES. “Tactical Leadership Course,” (J-F 84, p. 2).  
Foss, John W. (MG) – see COMMANDANTS NOTES. “Training the Light Infantry Force,” (S-O 84, p. 2).  
Foss, John W. (MG) – see COMMANDANTS NOTES. “Heavy-Light Mix,” (S-O 85, pp.2-3).  
Forrester, Eugene P. (LTG), “Interoperability Works” (J-F 82, pp. 6-8).  
Fox, Eugene A. (CPT) and CPT Larry T. Bennet, “Manage the Monster,” (S-O 65).  
Francis, Augustus J., Sr., “NCOES: Changes Make Courses More Relevant to GWOT,” (S-O 08, p. 13).  
Franks, Jeffrey G. (1SG), and CSM Dwight E. Anderson, “Light Infantry Combat Service Support,” (M-A 93, pp. 27-31).


Freakley, Benjamin C. (BG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The State of Infantry,” (Fall 03, pp. 1-2).

Freakley, Benjamin C. (BG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Cultural Awareness and Combat Power,” (M-A 05, pp.1-2).


Freakley, Benjamin C (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Urban Counterinsurgency: Seizing the Opportunity,” (J-F 05, pp. 1-2).

Freakley, Benjamin C. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Fort Benning – A Tradition of Training,” (J-A 05, pp. 1-2).


Freeman, William Mr., “Lectric Learning,” (M-J 69).


Friedrich, Robert L. (LTC), “NET” (S-O 84, pp. 32-36).


Frost, Malcolm B. (MAJ), and CPT John C. Jackson, MSG Michael A. Valdez. “Merging Technology and Training: The 82nd Airborne Division’s Master Gunner Program.” (Spring 02, pp. 32-35).


Fry, Nathan (CPT) “Battle in the Death Zone: High-Altitude Mountain Warfare in Operation Chumik” (M-A 10, pp. 30-34)


Fulton, Walter (MAJ) and LT Archibald J. Caldwell, “A Mortarmen’s Dream,” (M-J 69).


Gans, Daniel (COL, USA, Retired) and COL Richard E. Moakley, “Improving Reserve Component Training,” (J-F 80, pp. 26-31).

Garamone, Jim “Center Stresses Counterinsurgency Mission,” (M-A 06, p. 4).


Geibel, Adam, “Russian 40mm Grenades and Launchers.” (Spring 02, pp. 19-20).

Genega, Stanley G., Jr. (LT), and LT Robert F. Toole, Jr., “The JRTC: Platoon and Squad Lessons Learned,” (M-A 92, pp. 30-32).
Gill, Allen J. (LT) and LT Gary E. Luck, Jr., “COHORT Housing Program,” (S-O 87, pp. 16-17).
Golden, Matthew (SFC) and MAJ (Retired) Dennis Terry, “New and Improved LOMAH Shot Location System,” (J-S 13, pp 44-45).
Goldie, Dave (MSG), “Jungle Rappelling,” (N-D 82, pp. 31-33).
Gonzalez, Augustine (MAJ), 1LT Christopher Ploss, 1LT David Liebmann, 1LT Stefan Hasselblad, 1LT Karl Gunther, and CPT Brendan Collins “COIN and Company Fusion Cell Operations,” (J-A 10,
Graham, Barry F. (MAJ) and MAJ Edward G. Sills, “Airmobility in Europe,” (M-J 70).
Grange, D. E. (MG), “Infantry and Engineers in Battle” (S-O 80, pp. 2-3).
Grau, Lester W., “The RPG-7 On the Battlefields of Today and Tomorrow.” (M-A 98, pp. 6-8).
Grau, Lester W. and Charles Q. Cutshaw, “Russian Snipers in the Mountains and Cities of Chechnya.” (Summer 02, pp. 7-11).
Grau, Lester W. LTC (Retired) and LeRoy W. Denniston LTC (Retired) “When a River Runs Through It: Riverine Operations in Contemporary Conflict (J-S 14, pp. 30-35).
Gray, Angus A. (CSM), and LT Mark D. Butler, “Informal NCO-ER Contract” (N-D 91, pp. 11-13).
Greaves, Fielding L., “The 9mm Story” (J-F 87, pp. 29-33).
Green, Matthew LTC (Retired) and LTC (Retired) Dale Spurlin, “Demystifying the Correlation of Forces Calculator,” (J-M 17, pp. 14-17).
Gruenewalt, Tyler 1LT, 1LT Creighton Monson, 1LT Zach Sostak, 1LT Weston Turner, and 1LT Joseph Wade, “Utilizing Forward Observers in the Mounted Fight: Lessons Learned and Recommendations.” (J-M 18, pp. 13-14).
Grissom, Todd (MAJ) “Own the Road: Conducting Convoy Security Operations in Iraq,” (M-A 06, pp. 9-12).
Guffey, Jason (CPT) and CPT Thomas Westphal, “Recognizing Negotiating Traits: A Junior Leader’s Ability to Successfully Conduct KLEs,” (J-S 13, pp 9-12).
Gunther, Karl (1LT), First Lieutenant Christopher Ploss, ILT David Liebmann, ILT Stefan Hasselblad, CPT

Guthrie, Carol B. (MAJ), MG Pat W. Crizer, LTC Edwin S. Leland Jr., and MAJ Barry R. McCaffrey,
Hackney, Michael S. (LT) and MAJ Glenn F. Rogers, Jr., “MILES Sniper Training,” (M-A 83, pp. 20-23).


Hammer, Martin (MAJ-USA) and MAJ-USA Richard Davis, “Evaluating Potential,” (M-J 74, pp. 25-27).


Hancock, Frank R. (LTC), “Air Assault into Iraq,” (S-O 94, pp. 8-9).


Hannaman, David L., Jerry D. Freeble, Jr., and Robert H. Sulzen, One-On-One Tactical Training,” (M-J 82, pp. 30-34).


Harback, Herbert F. (LTC) and MAJ Timothy M. Daniel, “Platoon Rollout Program,” (N-D 90, pp. 43-45).

Harding, Nicholas J. (1LT), COL Henry E. Kelly (Retired), LTC Mark Jones, and MAJ Lawrence K. Tudhope, “Assault Fire,” (J-A 69).

Hardwick, Jack (CSM) and SMA Julius W. Gates “A New Look at the Infantry Company,” (N-D 04, pp 35-37).


Harned, Glenn M. (MAJ) and LTC Wolf D. Kutter, “Fire Control” (N-D 84, pp. 30-32).

Harned, Glenn M. (MAJ) and LTC Wolf D. Kutter, “Interoperability with Egyptian Forces” (J-F 85, pp. 15-17).


Harris, Michael R. (LTC, Ret), “A Lesson from the Past,” (M-J 77, pp. 31-33).


Harrison, Josh (CPT) “ITAS in OEF: Code Name ‘Finger of God,’” (July 09, pp. 18-20).
Harryman, William (CPT), CPT Mark Hayes and MAJ Rey Soliz “AGI in Southern Iraq,” (March-June 09, pp. 11-13).
Harvey, Derek (CPT), “A Neglected Skill,” (N-D 82, pp. 8-9).
Haskins, Casey P. (COL) “Infantry Captains Career Course Moves to an Outcome-Based Curriculum,” (M-A 06, pp. 37-41).
Haugen, Michael (CWO3 RET) and LTC David Liwanag “A Commander’s Sniper Operations Planning Guide,” (M-J 08, pp. 15-17).
Hayes, Mark (CPT), CPT William Harryman and MAJ Rey Soliz “AGI in Southern Iraq,” (M-J 09, pp. 11-13).
Heiman, Leo, “Infantry in the Middle East, Part One,” (J-F 68).
Heiman, Leo, “Infantry in the Middle East, Part Two,” (M-A 68).
Heintzelman, Scott (MAJ), “Go Find the Enemy: Use of Available Time during Movement to Contact,” (Spring 02, pp. 46-47).
Helin, John N. (MAJ), Tactical template, SWAP SHOP (M-J 89, p. 44).

Henriksen, Erik P. (SFC), “Using the Company Mortars” (S-O 96, pp. 41-43).
Henry, Cecil M. (CPT) and CPT Billy L. Whorton, “This is Air Assault,” (M-A 65).
Hensler, Robert M. (LTC), “Strength Training” (N-D 87, pp. 36-38).
Hernandez, Bryan P. (LTC) “A New Battalion Commander’s Command Focus Through the Application of LLOs” (J-A 10)
Herman, Gideon (CPT), “Radiation Candy,” (S-O 72).
Hertig, Michael (SFC) and MAJ Mark S. Leslie “The Need for a Stryker Master Trainer in the SBCT,” (N-D 06, pp. 6-9).
Higginbotham, Benjamin (CPT) and SFC Anthony Anansea, “The New Bradley Gunnery Standards” (M-J 97, pp. 29-32).
Higginbotham, Lewis (LTC), “Any Competent Staff Officer…,” (S-O 79, pp. 10-13).
Hill, Donn (LTC), MSG Jeffrey Fenlason, and BG Steve Townsend “Marksmenship Training – Screaming Eagle Style” (N-D 10, pp. 29-40)

126


Hinkley, Matthew (SFC), 1SG Timothy Terpak and LTC Robert Cerjan “The Bradley Master Gunner Course and ARFORGEN,” (N-D 96, pp. 26-31).

Hinzmann, Edwin B. (MSG), and CPT Paul J. Cancelleri, “Command and Control of LOGPAC Resupply” (M-A 92, pp. 25-29).

Hobson, Richard G. (CPT) and CPT Bradley R. Royle, “Battalion Counter-reconnaissance: ‘Flooding the Zone’ at the NTC” (J-F 96, pp. 42-44).


Hoffman, Mario and MAJ Ryan Liebhaber, “OPFOR Replication of Complex Threats at JMRC,” (O-D 15, pp. 47-51).


Holben, Matt (1SG) and CPT Adam Frost, “Building a Better Heuristic,” (N-D 84, pp. 10-11).


Holgate, Stanley H. (MAJ) and LTC Fred Meurer, “Dragon Effectiveness,” (M-A 80, pp. 36-38).

Holgate, Stanley H. (MAJ) and SSG Thomas A. Scrapansky, “Map Reading Basics,” (J-F 82, pp. 31-32).


Holman, Brent (SSG), “Keeping the M17 Mask in its Carrier,” SWAP SHOP (M-A93, p. 47).


Hochkiss, Noel J., “In Defense of the Lensatic Compass,” (N-D 91, pp. 31-34).
Houston, Thomas D. “Fort Stewart Supports HBCT Maneuver,” (M-A 08, p. 50).
Hovatter, Ryan P. CPT, “AT for Dismounted RECON Troop,” (J-M 17, pp. 57-60).
Howard, Tommy (SFC) Combined Arms Weapons Proficiency for the HBCT,” (N-D 06, pp. 10-12).
Hsia, Timothy (CPT) “Intelligence Collecting and Sharing,” (J-F 08, pp. 20-22).
Hsia, Timothy (CPT) “OPSEC Key to Current, Future Operations” (M-J 08, pp. 24-25).
Hughes, Christopher (MAJ) and MAJ Thomas G. Ziek, Jr., “Cordon and Search Operations” (J-A 95, pp. 8-11).
Hughes, Mike (CPT), “Cohesion in a Non-COHORT Company” (J-A 85, pp. 16-17).
Hurdle, Karl V. (LTC) and MAJ Clayton A. Pratt, “ROTC Rangers,” (N-D 71).
Hutto, Ben (SPC), Chaplain (LTC), Timothy E. Sowers, MAJ Joseph F. Pridgen and Chaplain (CPT) Tracy N. Kerr “The Care Team Concept” (S-O 08, pp. 22-25).
Hutto, Ben (SPC), “Soldier’s Suicide Leave Unanswered Questions” (J-F 09, pp. 6-7).
Inabinet, LTC George B. III (LTC) “Murphy’s Law: Anything that Can go Wrong, Will Go Wrong” (J-M 12, pp. 36-40).
Infantry Futures Group, “Developing a Maneuver Center of Excellence,” (J-F 07, pp. 4-5).
Infantry School, “Exercise Celtic Cross IV” (N-D 87, pp. 18-21).
INFANTRY Staff, “APC Maintenance,” (J-A 74, pp. 44-46).
INFANTRY Staff, “Long Way from Inchon,” (M-J 76 p. 29).
INFANTRY Staff, “The U.S. Infantry: 200 Years of Service,” (J-A 76, p. 28).
INFANTRY Staff, “Destroying Armor,” (S-O 76, p. 43).
INFANTRY Staff, “Strong Point Defense,” (S-O 76, p. 43).
INFANTRY Staff, “The Threat,” (S-O 76, p. 29).
INFANTRY Staff, “The Deadly Victim,” (N-D 76, p. 30).
INFANTRY Staff, “Training Doctrine,” (M-A 77, pp. 16-19).
INFANTRY Staff, “Take a TOW to the Movies,” (N-D 77, pp. 46-47).
INFANTRY Staff, “Duty in Europe,” (M-J 79, pp. 8-10).
INFANTRY Staff, “Thoughts of a Top Trainer,” (M-J 79, pp. 23-27).
INFANTRY Staff, “The 9th Infantry Division,” 9th Infantry Staff Division (J-F 80, pp. 19-22).
INFANTRY Staff, “Celtic Cross IV: The Light-Heavy Mix (Part I),” (M-A 87, pp. 27-32). (The proposed Part 2 follow-up was not published).
INFANTRY Staff, “Platoon Test,” (M-A 83, pp. 17-19).
INFANTRY Staff, “D-Day: Normandy, 6 June 1944,” (M-J 84, pp. 2-13).
INFANTRY Staff, “Infantry in Action: Battle of the Bulge,” (N-D 84, pp. 2-5).
INFANTRY Staff, “Jody,” (M-J 84, pp. 30-33).
Jensen, Peter (LTC), and Susan Goodman, “Combat Feedback from US Army Combatives Instructors,” (J-S 17, pp. 14-18).
Jeschonnek, Friedrick (1LT) and 2LT Dieter Riedel, “German Airborne Doctrine: West and East,” (J-A 73).
Johnson, David E. (LT), Black Hawk Helicopter Configuration for Airmobile Antiarmor Crews,” SWAP SHOP (J-F 87, p. 42).
Johnson, Fred (CPT), “Battle Drill: React to Armor While Dismounted,” (M-J 95, pp. 36-37).
Johnson, J.R. (MAJ) “Intelligence Sharing: A Not So New Concept Given New Life” (M-J 08, pp. 44-45).
Johnson, Mark W. (MAJ), “Ambush at Ewell’s Church” (J-A 92, pp. 22-26).
Johnson, Matthew, CPT, “Quartermaster School Releases PAVPB,” (O-D 17, p. 6).
Johnson, Robert G., Jr. (LT), “Covert Signal Technique, SWAP SHOP” (S-O 87, p. 21).
Johnson, Tyson Andrew (MAJ) “Gunfighting 101: USAMU’s Close Quarters Marksmanship Course” (N-D 08, pp. 38-42).
Johnson, Tyson Andrew (MAJ) “The USAMU SDM Course – A Student’s Perspective” (J-A 08, pp. 43-47).
Johnston, John E. “Reducing Losses in Combat – a Look at Avoidable Casualties.” (Fall 03, pp. 11-16).
Jones, Mark E. (LTC), COL Henry E. Kelly (Retired), MAJ Lawrence K. Tudhope and 1LT Nicholas J. Harding, “Assault Fire,” (J-A 69).
Jones Mel R. (MAJ) and MAJ Donald B. Stephens, “HAWK,” (J-F 70).
Jones, Thomas T. (LTC), “Air Mobility and the Lesson of the 30s,” (S-O 65).
Kalfblesh, Jr. Edwin (Mr.), “Leader Listen,” (S-O 69).
Kean, Charles (LTC), COL Brett Sylvia and MAJ Daniel Ciccarelli “BCT Walk and Shoot: Training Tactical
Leaders on Setting Conditions to Achieve Combined Arms Maneuver,” (A-D 16, p. 42).
Keeper, Douglas M. (LT), Intelligence sketch, SWAP SHOP (M-A 89, p. 44).
Kennedy, Dawn K. “Looking Ahead to the Short Fight: BAIS Gives Troops Early Warning” (S-O 08, p. 5).
Kennedy, Edwin L., Jr. (CPT), “Israeli M113s” (J-A 84, pp. 6-7).
Kernan, William F. (LTG) and COL Daniel P. Bolger, “Train as We Fight” (J-A 98, pp. 35-37).
Kerr, Tracy N. Chaplain (CPT), Chaplain (LTC) Timothy E. Sowers, MAJ Joseph F. Bridgen and SPC Ben Huto “The Care Team Concept” (S-O 98, pp. 22-25).
Kessler, Daniel A. (COL) and COL Michael A. Coss “The Transformation of Initial Entry Training” (S-O 2008, pp. 9-12).
Kilgore, Daniel (CPT) and MAJ Phillip L. Blake, “Aide-De Camp,” (M-A 73).
Kilgore, Haimes (LTC) and Cliff Repicky, “Patrol Planning in an IED Environment,” (M-J 13, pp. 6-7).
Kilgore, Mat (CPT) and CPT Sean Stapler, “The Purple Team: Aerial Counter-IED, Insurgent Interdiction,” (M-J 13, pp. 11-13).
Kilmer, Robert, Jr. (MAJ), “Mobile Training Teams” (J-A 84, pp. 8-9).
Kimsey, Dave (CPT), LTC Mark S. Leslie, and CPT Tyson Walsh “ATVS in the Light Infantry Fight,”(J-S 15, pp. 14-17).
Kingseed, Cole C. (LTC), “Putting the Care into Caring,” (J-F 91, pp. 16-17).
Kinkaid, Conor (1LT) “Facilitating Success: Effectively Partnering with the Afghan Uniformed Police,” (S-O 12, pp. 11-13).
Kirkland, David (LT) and CPT Kevin P. Wolfia, “Lethality and Flexibility: Fighting the 4+3x9 Bradley Platoon” (M-A 00, pp. 9-11).
Klecker, Daniel J. (MAJ), and CPT James M. Ficus, “Logistics Lessons Learned at the National Training Center” (M-A 96, pp. 37-41).
Klement, Steven S. (CPT), and COL Bruce B.G. Clarke, “The Synchronization of the Brigade Fight” (J-A 91, pp. 17-20).
Knapik, Joseph (CPT), LTC John S. O’Connor, Michael S. Bahrke, and James A. Vogel, “Roadmarching and Performance” (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
Koch, Gero (COL, German Army), “German Infantry in the 1990s” (J-A 87, pp. 27-32).
Koster, John, “The King’s German Legion at Waterloo,” (M-A 80, pp. 26-32).
Kovalsky, Michael (COL), “Chile,” (S-O 74, pp. 48-50).
Kowal, Eric “’Carl Gustaf’ Extends Soldier’s Lethal Reach” (J-M 12, p. 2-3)
Kowal, Eric “New Light Machine Gun Aims to ‘SAW’ Soldiers’ Load” (N-D 11, pp. 2-3)
Krenzlar, Pete (MAJ), MAJ Mark S. Leslie and MAJ Lawrence Edell*Fires Decision-Making Wheel: A Tool for Planning and Reacting at the Staff and Leader Levels (J-A 13, pp. 38-40).
Krivda, Erik (CPT) and ILT Kamil Sztkaloper, “Conducing Vehicle Checkpoints in Kosovo” (Winter 03, pp. 16-18).
Kutter, Wolf D. (LTC) and MAJ Glenn M. Harned, “Fire Control,” (N-D 84, pp. 30-32).
Kutter, Wolf D. (LTC) and MAJ Glenn M. Harned, “Interoperability with Egyptian Forces,” (J-F 85, pp. 15-17).
Labarbera, Joe (MAJ) and CPT Rob Newsom “Bring Back the Light Infantry! Projecting Combat Power More Effectively,” (July 09, pp. 10-13).
Labrozzi, Anthony (COL) and Dr. Paul R. Bleda, “Shot in the Dark of the Day,” (M-A 79, pp. 32-34).

Lacy, Michael O. (CPT) and LTC Leo A. Brooks, Jr., “Lane Training in Haiti,” (J-A 98, pp. 22-26).
LaFontaine, David (MAJ) and MAJ Glenn Dean, “Small Caliber Lethality: 5.56mm Performance in Close Quarters Battle.” (S-O 06, pp. 26-32).
Lally, Jason R. 1LT, “A Platoon Leader’s Reflection on Readiness,” (O-D 17, pp. 42-43).

Lane, Jeffrey Dean and Peter J. Burke “XM395 120MM PGMM Program: The New Hip-Pocket Precision Munition,” (M-J 06, pp. 9-12).
Langhauser, Craig G. (LTC) “M41 TOW: Improved Target Acquisition System (ITAS),” (Spring 02, pp.14-16).

Langley, Tod A. (LT) and LT Donald J. Mahoney, “Convoy Live-Fire Exercises,” (J-A 95, pp. 31-33).
Lanning, Michael L. (MAJ) and ILT Anthony W. Warren, “The 1st Cavalry Division,” (M-A 80, pp. 18-22).
Larkowich, Jake, LTC, CPT Gregory Bassett, and CPT Brigid Calhoun, “In Support of COISTs,” (J-M 18, pp. 5-8).
LaRossa, Richard E., “120mm Mortar in Light Forces,” (M-J 89, pp. 15-16).


Larsen, Jim (MAJ), and MAJ Todd Wood, LTC Jeffrey Buchanan, “Battalion MDMP in a Time-Constrained Environment,” (Fall 03, pp. 44-46).
Larsen, Jim (LTC) and LTC Jerry Cashion “Standardized BCT METL: Consolidating Gains in the Overhaul of IET” (N-D 04, pp 45-47).


Lawrence, Dusty (CPT) “From Cameroon to the Baltic States: Chosen Company’s Path to Atlantic Resolve,” (A-J 15, pp. 51).


Lavosky, Richard (MAJ RET) and LTC Millen, Raymond “Assault Gun Battalions Assessed: Do They have Utility In Modern Combat, COIN Operations?” (S-O 07, pp. 17-20).


Lee, Matthew (MAJ) and CPT Robert Cuthbertson “Bradley Gunnery: Back to the Basics” (N-D 11, pp. 45-46).


Leipold, J.D. “PEO Soldier Develops Lighter, More Lethal Weapons Systems” (July 09, pp. 3-4).

Leiva, David E. (CPT) and SGT J. Saad “Thinking Beyond the First Mile: A Look at Interpreters on Combat Logistics Patrols” (M-J 09, pp. 7-10).


LeMaire, Al, MAJ, “TF No Fear JRTC: Maximizing Opportunities While Supporting A Combat Training Center Rotation,” (O-D 17, pp. 38-41).

LeMoyne, John M. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Interim Brigade Combat Teams – Closing the Gap,” (J-A 00, pp. 1-2).

LeMoyne, John M. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Closing Ranks for a Stronger Infantry,” (M-A 00, pp. 1-2).


LeMoyne, John M. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Infantry Leader and Army Transformation,” (S-D 00, pp. 1-3).

LeMoyne, John M. (LTC), CPT Mark Van Drie, and SFC Larry M. Sluder, Jr., “MILES Game Equals Training” (J-F 85, pp. 39-41).


Leonard, Michael J. (CPT), and LT Chadwick W. Storlie, “Company Property Accountability: The Pillars of Success” (N-D 93, pp. 26-31).


Leslie, Mark S. (LTC), CPT Dave Kisey, and CPT Tyson Walsh “ATVS in the Light Infantry Fight,” (J-S 15, pp.14-17).
Leslie, Mark S. (MAJ) and Hertig, Michael (SFC), “The Need for a Stryker Master Trainer in the SBCT,” (N-D 06, pp. 6-9).
Leslie, Mark S. (MAJ) “Snipers in the SBCT,” (S-O 06, pp. 6-9).
Leslie, Mark S. (MAJ) “Field Grade Apprenticeship: S3 Assignment Critical to Career Progression” (S-O 12, pp. 8-10).
Leher, Kenneth C. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Rear Detachment Commander,” (M-A 92, pp. 1-2).
Leher, Kenneth C. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Standardizing Our Units,” (S-O 88, pp. 1-2).
Liebhaber, Ryan (MAJ) and Mario Hoffman. “OPFOR Replication of Complex Threats at JMRC,” (O-D 15, pp. 47-51).


Linn, Sam (MAJ)  “An Assault CP in a Stryker BCT: Reorganizing the AT Company into a Fighting Formation Relevant to Today’s OE,” (M-A 10, pp. 22-25).


Lindsay, James J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Mout,” (N-D 83, p. 2).

Lindsay, James J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Major Infantry School Issues,” (S-O 83, p. 2).

Lindsay, James J. (MG) - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Infantry Division (Light),” (J-F 84, p.2).

Lindsay, James J. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Training Center,” (M-A 86, pp. 32-34).

Little, Brandon (SGT) “Soldiers Look to Other Troops to Get Better Understanding of Islamic Cultures,” (J-A 08, p. 5).


Little, Vince “Benning School Conducts Raven Courses” (J-M 11, p.48).


Little, Vince “MCoe Boots Squad as a ‘Strategic Formation’” (J-A 11, pp. 3-4).

Little, Vince “NIA Presents 2009 Doughboy Awards” (A-D 09, page 2).

Little, Vince “Rangers Get RAW to Enhance Performance” (N-D 10, p. 49).

Little, Vince “Resilience App Released” (J-A 11, p.5).


Liwanag, David (LTC), and CW3 (RET) Michael Haugen “A Commander’s Sniper Operations Planning Guide” (M-J 08, pp. 15-17).


Lockwood, Burton (CPT) and COL Ronald Rabin, “Military Leadership,” (J-A 77, pp. 19-21).
Loeffke, Bernard (BG), “Values for Infantry Leaders” (S-O 86, pp. 11-12).
Loeffke, Bernard (COL), MAJ Peter Brown, and MAJ Ralph Hagler, “Leave the Radios Home,” (N-D 77, pp. 11-13).
Loeflin, Andrew (CPT) and William Comeau, “Battle of Suoi Tre: Reunion Gives Chance to Share Experiences, Lessons (O-D 15, pp. 5-9).
Longabach, Gordon E. (MAJ), “What is a BN XO?,” (S-O 72).
Lopez, C. Todd “ARMYU Experience to Maximize Educational Experience,” (J-S 15, pp. 2).
Lopez, C. Todd “Changes make BOP Participation Easier” (J-M 12, p. 4)
Lopez, C. Todd “FCS Capability Accelerated for IBCTs” (J-A 08, p. 5).
Lopez, C. Todd “Language Program Gives Soldiers Head Start on Deployment” (J-F 09, p. 4).
Lopez, C. Todd “Policy Change Extended RCPs” (J-F 09, p. 2).
Lord, J. C. (AcSM) MVO, MBE, “That’s Soldering,” (S-O 69).
Lord, Nate (LTC), (MAJ) Dave Bragg and (SGM-Retired) Darren Bean “The Current State of Military Mountaineering” (M-A 10, pp. 43-44).
Lotter, Charles, “Boots” (M-A 82, Poem, Back Cover).
Lotter, Charles, “Battlefield” (M-J 82, Poem, Back Cover).
Lotter, Charles, “Rebirth” (J-A 82, Poem, Back Cover).
Luck, Gary E., Jr. (LTC) and LT Allen J. Gill, “COHORT Housing Program” (S-O 87, pp. 16-17).
Luttrell, John (LTC) “Infantry Battalion COIN Operations” (J-A 08, pp. 6-10).
Lyde, William, Jr., “LRSU Course” (N-D 86, pp. 37-38).
Lyon, Christopher (SFC) and CPT Sheldon Broedel, “Graphic Control Measures in Multinational Operations,” (A-D 16, pp. 54-57).
Lyons, Marco J. (CPT) “Pragmatic and Skilled Leadership: General George H. Thomas at Stones River,” (M-J 06, pp. 32-40).
Markham, Reed (CPT) and CPT Corbett Baxter “Utilization of ETF and PTF Concept in Western Baghdad – OIF 09-10” (J-M 11, pp. 6-9).
Mackin, Jay (LT) and MAJ Jerome Sibayan. “Leader Conversion: Stryker Style,” (J-A 05, pp. 7-10).
Magrath, David (MAJ) and CPT John Scudder, “Improving the Staff Planning Process,” (S-O 89, pp. 9-13).
Mahoney, Donald J. (LT) and LT Tod A. Langley, “Convoy Live-Fire Exercises,” (J-A 95, pp. 31-33).
Mailman, Eric “Urban Operation: Learning from Past Battles,” (M-A 08, pp. 16-25).
Malone, Dandridge M. (COL), “Building a Team,” (N-D 82, pp. 6-8).
Mandile, Philip (SSG) “Preliminary and Basic Gunnery for the HBCT,” (N-D 06, pp. 13-16).
Manguo, Mr. John M., “The 2d Infantry Division (‘Airborne’),” (S-O 92, pp. 22-25).
Marron, Paul V. (LTC) and Robert D. Carter, “Manning, Equipping, Training and Deploying the Brigade Aviation Element,” Carter (S-O 05, pp. 21-22).
Marshall, Robert (LT) and LT Michael Qualls, “Calculator,” (J-F 70).
Martin, Hugh (MAJ CN) USAF, “Back in FAC,” (M-J 70).
Martin, Theodore D. (CPT), “Sand Table String Drill” (S-O 92, p. 46).
Marty, Ritchie W. (OC), Perimeter security in MOPP gear (S-O 88, SWAP SHOP, p. 45).
Mathis, Reed (SSG) and CPT William Dougherty “Combat-Focused Combined Arms Training,” (M-J 07, pp. 41-44).
Matson, Christopher (MAJ), LTC Richard A. McConnell and CPT Brent A. Clemmer “The MiTT and Its ‘Human Terrain’ Transitioning the Iraqi Army into the Lead,” (N-D 07, pp. 6-9).
Mattocks, Ronald (LT), “Team Leader Certification Course for the Light Infantry Company,” (S-D 00, pp. 40-42).
Mattoo, John Mark (MAJ) and LTC Matthew T. Hale, “From the Commander’s Mind to Steel on Target,” (M-A 99, pp. 19-24).
May, John W., Jr. (COL), and CPT Michael C. Cloy, “Moving Under Fire,” (N-D 92, pp. 35-38).
McAdams, Frank, reviewed by LTC (Retired Rick Baillergeon), (A-J 16, p. 77).
McCarty, Jr., Patrick (MAJ) “The Seven Deadly Sins of PSYOP,” (July 09, pp. 16-17).
McKenna, James O. (COL, USA Retired), “Leadership – Another Look,” (J-F 74, pp. 8-10).
McLeroy, Carrie “National Infantry Museum Honors MOH Recipient,” (July 09, pp. 7-9).
McRoberts, Daniel J. (MAJ), “ROSI at the National Training Center,” (S-O 95, pp. 33-35).
McWilliams, Martin C. (1LT) and CPT Robert E. Jenkins, Jr., “Law of Land Warfare,” (N-D 71).
Meadows, Tim (MAJ) “Congressional Fellowship Program Offers Unique Opportunities,” (A-A 12, p 50).
Mell, Shawn R. (LT), NBC training, SWAP SHOP (M-J 88, p. 44).
Meneses, Gerardo V. (MAJ) “EOD Support during OIF 04-06: When GS is More Than DS,” (S-O 05, pp. 23-24).
Menton, Christopher (SFC) and LT Gerard M. Acosta, “Interim Brigade Combat Team: Indirect Distributive Fires Concept,” (Spring 02, pp. 11-12).
Meredith, Gene (COL) and COL Richard M. Cabrey “Meeting the Fire Support Challenge,” (N-D 2011, pp. 11-13)
Meredith, Steven P. (MAJ) and MAJ David Bergmann, “Soldier Power: A Growing Operational Concern,” (J-S 13, pp 5-8).
Merenkov, Jeffrey A. (LT), and SGM Clifford R. West, “Infiltration: A Form of Maneuver,” (M-A 93, pp. 14-16).
Metters, Don F. (SSG), “Squad Training: A Squad Leader’s Thoughts,” (M-A 89, pp. 40-41)
Meurer, Fred (LTC) and MAJ Stanley H. Holgate, “Dragon Effectiveness,” (M-A 80, pp. 36-38).
Michelena, Travis (CPT) “Protecting the Tail of the Tiger: Reshaping the Way We Train Logistics,” (J-A 17, pp. 47-48).
Mickel, Larry S. (LTC) and MAJ Robert W. Browning, “Most Retire at 30,” (J-A 71).
Midla, George (CPT) “Time to Rename King, Queen of Battle?” (M-J 06, p. 25).
Milano, Nicholas C., CPT, “QRT Aims to Improve Sniper Performance When Engaging Moving Targets,” (J-M 17, pp. 22-23).
Milazzo, Thomas J. (LTC), “GI is Back,” (J-F 66).
Miles, Donna, “Exercise Sets Stage for Post-Iraq/Afghanistan Training,” (J-A 13, p 27)
Miles, John L., III (CPT) and CPT Mark E. Shankle, “Bradleys in the City,” (M-J 96, pp. 6-8).
Millen, Raymond (LTC) and MAJ (Retired) Richard L. Lavosky “Assault Gun Battalions Assessed: Do They
have Utility In Modern Combat, COIN Operations?” (S-O 07, pp. 17-20).
Miller, Archer W., Jr. (MSG), “Misdirected Loyalty,” (J-A 80, pp. 11-12).
Miller, Daniel (CPT) “Help Your Delta Company Help You,” (J-F 04 pp. 7-9)
Miller, Donald M. (CPT), “Handling an Out of Branch Assignment,” (N-D 71).
Miller, Joseph (LTC) “Rollovers Take Toll: Training Drivers as They’ll Fight),” (M-J 05, pp 46-47).
Miller, Kurt (MAJ), “Staff Training: Observations from the NTC,” (J-F 95, pp. 41-42).
Miller, Matthew (1LT), “Jungle Reconnaissance and the Pivot to the Pacific,” (O-D 13, pp. 43-45).
Mingus, James J. (LTC) “Finding the Enemy: Bigger Than Recon,” (J-F 06, pp. 7-10).
Mohundro, Jon (CPT) and GEN Robert W. Cone, “Capstone: Strategic Landpower for the Company Commander,” (O-D 13, pp. 4-6).
Molinaro, Kristin “RSLC Cuts Admin Time, Maintains Competitive Edge,” (July 09, p. 46).
Molinaro, Michael “USAMU Hosts Small Arms Championship,” Michael Molinaro (A-M 01, p. 4).
Molino, Christopher (CPT), COL Harry D. Tunnell, LTC Burton Shields and MAJ Gerd Schroeder “Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff,” (J-F 09, p. 8-12).
Montgomery, Harold (MSG), SFC Cesar Veliz, and Dr. (LTC) Russ Kotwal, “Ranger First Responder and the Evolution of Tactical Combat Casualty Care,” (M-A 10, pp. 47-48).
Moore, Charles L. (CSM) and LTC Clark P. Campbell, “Company Defensive Position” (N-D 88, pp. 33-36).
Moore, Donald L. (SSG), “Platoon Early Warning System” (J-A 85, pp. 41-42).
Moore, George A. “Bradley Units Ready for Training with Modernized Conduct of Fire Trainer,” (M-J 05, pp. 9-10).

Moreno, Franklin (MAJ), “Actions on Contact at the Company Team Level” (M-J 97, pp. 43-45).
Morley, Thomas V. (LTC) and CPT Anthony J. Tata, “The Mechanized Infantry Team in the Offense” (M-J 90, pp. 16-19).
Mornston, Harry E. (LT) and CPT James W. Tompkins, Jr., “ITV Combat Qualification Course” (M-J 85, pp. 40-42).
Morris, John J., Jr. (MAJ), “Stop Shuffling S-4s” (M-A 73).
Moser, John and CPT James L. Campbell, “Commander Has Less Mobility Than He Thinks,” (M-A 73).
Mostaghni, Michael (CPT) “OODA Loop: Setting a Pattern May Not Always be a Bad Idea,” (J-A 10, pp. 49-50).
Mullman, J. Kevin (CPT), “Aiming Circle Accuracy,” (J-F 88, pp. 9-11). (See also correction to article, M-J 88, LETTERS, pp. 4-5).
Murray, Lloys E. (COL), “What is a Battalion Commander,” (S-O 72).
Muse, Stephen, Ph.D. and Chaplain (Colonel) Glen L. Bloomstrom “Warrior, Prophet, Priest: The Strategic Value of Chaplains to the War Effort and Community,” (J-A 06, pp. 18-22).
Nabors, Tiffany “Foreign MCCC Officers Share Culture with Instructors, Leaders,” (J-M 11, pp.4-5).
Naisawald, L. VanLoan (COL, USAR), “Fame is a Fleeting Thing,” (N-D 82, pp. 24-28).
NCO Academy Staff, “Advanced NCO Course,” (J-F 84, pp. 7-8).
Neumann, A. S. (MG, USA Ret.), “Infantry in Retrospect,” (S-O 71).
Newsom, Rob (CPT) and MAJ Joe Labarbera “Bring Back the Light Infantry! Projecting Combat Power More Effectively,” (July 09, pp. 10-13).
Ninth Infantry Division Staff, “9th Infantry Division,” (J-F 80, pp. 19-22).
Nixon, John (CPT), and CPT Craig Benedict, “CSC Commander,” (M-J 82, pp. 35-36).
Nowels, Russell (MAJ) and MAJ Matthew Fechter “Understanding GPS: The Importance of a Military Receiver in a GPS-Contested Environment,” (A-J 15, pp. 70-71).
Oclander, Dave (LTC) “Missed Opportunities: Cultural Awareness is Critical During Crises,” (S-O 12, 24-25).
O’Connor, John S. (LTC) and Michael S. Bahrke, “Load Carrying Ability Through Physical Fitness Training” (M-A 90, pp. 33-36).
O’Connor, John S. (LTC) and Michael S. Bahrke, “The Soldier’s Load: Planning Smart” (J-F 90, pp. 8-11).
O’Connor, John S. (LTC), Michael S. Bahrke, CPT Joseph Knapik, and James A. Vogel, “Roadmarching and Performance” (M-J 90, pp. 31-33).
O’Connor, Patrick J. (CPT) and MAJ Frederick D. Ledfors “Motorcycle Scouts,” (S-O 83, pp. 38-39).
Offley, Ron (LTC), “Close Air Support for the AirLand Battle” (S-O 85, pp. 21-25).
Ogden, Patrick (SGM) “From one NCO to Another: Simulation Training Devices Need to be Used,” (A-M 11, pp. 47-48).
Ogden, Patrick (SGM) “Repetitive, Realistic Training Key,” (S-O 12, pp 39-41).
Ogle, Rov J. (CPT), and George Durham, “Artillery Effects Test,” (M-J 91, pp. 41-42).
Ollivant, Douglas A. (LT), “To the New Mortar Platoon Leader,” (S-O 93, pp. 9-12).
Olsen, Frank H. Mr., “Great Hoaxes,” (N-D 69).
O’Rear, David 1SG (Retired), CPT Russell Mitscherling, CPT Marcus Elledge, - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Tactical Application of Military Mountaineering,” (J-S 14, pp. 36-40).
Ord, Bob ( LTC) and MAJ Donald T. Murphy, “Professional Development,” (N-D 79, pp. 13-16).
Orlov, Morton, II (CPT), “AOE and the 60mm Mortar,” (S-O 87, pp. 26-30).
Orozchowski, Nicholas P. (1LT)“Competent TOW/ITAS Teams Create Unmatched Lethality,” (J-M 12, p. 19).
Osborn, Kris “Army Deploys Gunshot Detector,” (A-M 11, p.3)
Osborn, Kris, “FBBC2 to Get Upgrade,” (N-D 10, p. 3)
Osborn, Kris, “Rangers Test New Rifleman Radio,” (J-M 12, p. 5)
Oskey, Lance (LTC), “Training an Infantry OSUT Battalion ‘How to Train,’” (A-M 11, pp.34-38)
Owen, William E. “Patrol-Based Infantry Doctrine,” (J-F 06, pp. 32-36).
Owens, Bryan R. (COL) and CPT Robert B. Hamilton “Task Force Panther: 82nd Airborne Units Deploy to New Orleans,” (N-D 05, pp 16-17).
Padula, Joe (SGT) “101st Brigade Issued New Shotgun,” (J-M 12, p. 6)
PEO Soldier “Upgraded Sniper System Coming Soon,” (N-D 10, p. 2)
Perrine, David P., (Researched and prepared by) “Stability and Support Operarions at the Turn of the Century – 1899 From the diary of Mr. Walter James Bertholf (M-A 98, pp. 16-23).
Perrine, David, “Keep up the Fire – The 9th Infantry in Coalition Warfare,” (S-O 05, pp. 30-35).
Perry, Mark J. (CPT) and LT Marc A. Sierra, “Team Eagle” (N-D 89, pp.11-13).
Petraeus, David H. (COL) and MAJ Robert A. Brennan, “Walk and Shoot Training” (J-F 97, pp. 36-40).
Piatt, Walter E. (COL) See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Cohesive Infantry Team: The Human Dimension at Work” (N-D 11, p.1)
Piatt, Walter E (COL) See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Dismounted Infantry Squad: Situational Awareness in the Information Age” (J-M 12, p 1).


Pintagro, Michael (SFC) “Chosin’ Platoon Climbs to Victory in Korengal,” (S-O 06, pp. 10-12).

Pippitt, Charles (CPT) and (CN) LTC O.J. Hines (USAF), “Tactical Air Reconnaissance,” (J-F 70).

Pisarcik, Joe (Retired SFC) and CPT Daniel Wilcox, “Army Sniper School Update,” (N-D 12, pp 43-46).


Pittman, Larry G. (SSG) and 1LT T. Diamantes, “IG at Affes,” (J-F 73).


Pratt, Clayton A. (MAJ) and LTC Karl V. Jurdle, “ROTC Rangers,” (N-D 71).


Pray, Jeremiah (CPT) “Kinetic Targeting in Iraq at the Battalion Task Force Level: From Target to Detainee,” (J-A 05, pp. 30-33).


Prevou, Michael (CPT), “Secrets to Tactical Success at the NTC” (J-F 92, pp. 20-27).


Pridgen, Joseph F. (MAJ), Chaplain (LTC) Timothy E. Sowers, Chaplain (CPT) Tracy N. Kerr and SPC Ben Hutto “The Care Team Concept” (S-O 08, pp. 22-25).


Redmore, James (CSM) “A Cycle of Victory: Manning System Contributes to ‘Spartan’ Success in Afghanistan” (M-A 07, pp. 8-11).


Reitan, E.A., “Infantry in Action: Crossing the Meurthe” (S-O 86, pp. 29-33).


Rhodes, Samuel M., Sr. (CSM) “Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts All Levels of Leadership,” (J-A 07, pp. 5-6).


Rierson, William M. (Dr) and Ahrens, David A. “Vehicle Recognition Training Saves Lives,” (M-A 06, pp. 44-45).


Riley, Donald (MSG) and Joseph D. Hagman. “Lock and Load: Reengineering RC Marksmanship Training,”


Ritter, Jeffrey (1LT) and CPT David J. Smith “Team Enabler: Getting Civil Affairs, Tactical Psychological Operations and Human Intelligence Collection into the Fight,” (J-F 08, pp. 16-18).


Roberts, J. Parker, “‘Big Red One’ Marks 100 Years of Leading the Way,” (A-J 17, 69-71).

Roberts, Jeffrey (CPT) “Managing the Brigade Fight: Asset Synchronization,” (S-O 07, pp. 4-5).


Roberts, Ryan (CPT) “The HHC Commander as the JSS/Forward TAC OIC,” (N-D 08, pp. 6-8).


Rohrmoser, Jens-Uwe (MAJ), German Army “German Heavy Brigade Attacks: The Concept of Capabilities Demonstration Exercises in the Context of Leader Development,” (A-J 14, pp. 46-50).


Rodewig, Cheryl “Nation Infantry Museum Opens,” (July 09, pp. 5-6).


Rodriguez, Wilfred (MAJ), “Virtual Simulations and Infantry Training,” (Fall 03, pp. 21-25).


Rogers, Glenn F., Jr. (MAJ) and LT Michael S. Hackney, “MILES Sniper Training,” (M-A 83, pp. 20-23).


Rohrmoser, Jens-Uwe (MAJ), German Army “German Heavy Brigade Attacks: The Concept of Capabilities Demonstration Exercises in the Context of Leader Development,” (A-J 14, pp. 46-50).


Ross, Irwin, Dr., “Germ Warfare,” (M-A 76, pp. 13-14).

Rothstein, Edward C. (CPT), and LTC Steven W. Gardner, “NTC Lessons Learned: The Scout FRAGO,” (S-O 93, pp. 45-46).
Rottman, Gordon L. (SFC), Occupying a patrol site,” SWAP SHOP (S-O 86, p. 22).
Rozman, Thomas R. (LTC), “Thoughts on Medium or Motorized Forces,” (J-F 91, pp. 22-26).
Rush, Robert M (LTC) and COL Harry K. Stinger, “The Army Forward Surgical Team,” (Winter 03, pp. 11-13).
Ryan, James, “The Paratrooper,” (N-D 66).
Saad, J. (SGT) and 1LT David E. Leiva “Thinking Beyond the First Mile: A Look at Interpreters on Combat Logistics Patrols, “(M-J 09, pp. 7-10).
Saatkamp, Kevin C., LTC COL Curtis A. Buzzard, and LTC Patrick L. Bryan, “Per Unitatem Fortitudo (Strength Through Unity): Mission Command in a Multinational Environment,” (J-M 18, pp. 36-42).
Sanders, Kirsten “Cultural Awareness and the Armed Forces,” (M-J 08, pp. 27-28).
Sanderson, J.R. (LTC) “Lessons Learned from Stryker Battalion Commanders in Combat,” (J-F 05, pp 6-8).
Sando, Don “CDID Ensures Soldiers Retain Dominance on Future Battlefields,” (J-A 08, p. 3).
Sawyer, Adam (CPT), Coss, Michael (LTC), and 1SG Scott Baughn “Mountain Leader Advanced Rifle Marksmanship Course: Helping the Army, 10th Mountain Div Meet the Demands of Transformation,” (S-O 04, pp 41-43).
Schaffer, Shawn R. (LT) and CPT Richard F. Dauch, “Light Infantry Company at REFORGER” (S-O 90, pp. 29-33).
Schilleci, A.C. (CPT) “A Deadly Combination: Integration of the AH-64D M-TADS and High Altitude Tactics on the Modern Battlefield,” (M-J 08, pp. 21-23).
Schroeder, Gerd (MAJ), COL Harry d. Tunnell, LTC Burton Shield and CPT Christopher Molino “Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff” (J-F 09, pp. 8-12).
Schwartz, Richard L. (LT) and SFC Richard A. Morin “Sharpening the Warfighter’s Edge through peace Support Operations.” Spring 02, pp. 42-43).
Scott, Shawn (CPT) and MAJ Chris Rissi “Seeing the Terrain – Using Terrain and Anti-Tank Systems to Increase SBCT Lethality Against Enemy Armor,” (J-S 14, pp. 22-25).
Scrupansky, Thomas A. (SSG), and MAJ Stanley H. Holgate, “Map Reading Basics” (J-F 82, pp. 31-32).
Scudder, John (CPT) and MAJ David Magrath, “Improving the Staff Planning Process” (S-O 89, pp. 9-13).
Sellers, Terry (COL) “Basic Officer Leader Course – The ‘So What’ in Junior Officer Education Today,” (S-O 88, pp. 6-8).
Serbu, G. Gabriel (Lieutenant, Canadian Army) “Goliath’s Transformation: Preparing the Infantry for Netwars,” (N-D 08, pp. 32-37).
Shankle, Mark E. (CPT) and CPT John L. Miles, III, “Bradleys in the City,” (M-J 96, pp. 6-8).
Shaw, John M. (CPT), Self-location using the Bradley, SWAP SHOP (M-A 87, p. 21).
Shields, Burton (LTC), COL Harry D. Tunnell, MAJ Gerd Schroeder and CPT Christopher Molino “Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff,” (J-F 09, pp. 8-12).
Shoffner, David G. (CPT), and MAJ Paul B. Short, “Smoke Integration on the JRTC Battlefield,” (M-A 92, pp. 11-12).
Short, Paul B. (MAJ), and CPT David G. Shoffner, “Smoke Integration on the JRTC Battlefield,” (M-A 92, pp. 11-12).
Siibayan, Jerome (MAJ) and Sanderson, J.R. (LTC) “Huddle Begins ISR Synchronization,” (S-O 04, pp. 10-12).
Siibayan, Jerome (MAJ) and Mackin, Jay (LTC) “Leader Conversion: Stryker Style,” (J-A 05, pp. 7-10).
Sica, Paolo (1LT) “Guard Platoon Assists with Hurricane Relief Efforts,” (J-A 06, pp. 33-41).
Sierra, Albert J., Jr. (LTC) and CPT Deirdre Christenberry, “Cold Weather PT” (M-A 83, pp. 30-32).
Sierra, Marc A. (LT) and CPT Mark J. Perry, “Team Eagle,” (N-D 89, pp. 11-13).
Smith, Dan, “Manipulating your Battle Space to Win,” (J-A 05, pp. 34-36).
Smith, David J. (CPT) and 1LT Jeffrey Ritter “Team Enabler: Getting Civil Affairs, Tactical Psychological Operations and Human Intelligence Collection into the Fight,” (J-F 08, pp. 16-18).
Smith, Edward C. (LTC), “Our 60th Year,” (J-F 80, pp. 2-3).
Smith, Joe and James Todd “FASIT: Low Bandwidth RF Solution in a Hardwired World,” (J-M 12, pp. 50-51).
Smith, Mike (COL), “Small Arms Integration – Bringing it all Together;” (Winter 03, pp. 33-34).
Smith, Seward (Dr.), Dr. Jean L. Dyer, and Nancy R. McClure, “Zeroing Techniques With Night Vision Devices,” (S-O 96, pp. 6-9).
Smith, Travis E. (CW2) “Operational or Garrison: Targeting is Targeting,” (J-S 15, pp. 61-65).
Snell, Ray L. (CWO) and Donald E. Pippins, “Duffel Bag Delivery,” (N-D 89, pp. 40-41).
Sobkov, Vasyl T. (COL GEN), Ukrainian Army, “INFANTRY Interview: Thoughts on U.S.-Ukrainian Training,” (S-O 96, pp. 18-20).
Soliz, Rey (MAJ), CPT William Harryman and CPT Mark Hayes, “AGI in Southern Iraq,” (M-J 09, pp. 11-13).
Sowers, Timothy E. Chaplain (LTC), MAJ Joseph F. Pridgen, Chaplain (CPT) Tracy N. Kerr and SPC Ben Hutto “The Care Team Concept,” (S-O 08, pp. 22-25).
Sparks, Mike (USMCR), “Compass Case,” SWAP SHOP (N-D 88, p. 43).
Sparks, Mike, “Optical Camouflage,” SWAP SHOP (M-A 95, p. 47).
Sparks, Mike, “Protect Your Ear Protection,” SWAP SHOP (J-A 95, p. 46).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “FM 25-100, Training the Force,” (M-A 89, p. 1).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Training Noncommissioned Officers to Train,” (M-J 89, pp. 1-2).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Expert Badge Test,” (S-O 89, p.1).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “M16 Rifle Marksmanship,” (N-D 89, p. 1).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Bradley Platoon Reorganization,” (J-F 90, pp.1-2).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “The Essence of Infantry,” (M-A 90, pp. 1-2).
Spigelmire, Michael F. (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Mortars and the Combined Arms Team,” (J-M 90, pp. 1-2).
Spruihl, P. (Retired) and LTC (Retired) Matthew Green, “Demstifying the Correlation of Forces Calculator,” (J-M 17, pp. 14-17).
Standifird, S.L. “Best Ranger Competition (27th Annual)” (M-A 10, pp. 4-5).
Standifird, S.L. and Kristin Molinaro “Special Ops Team Wins Sniper Competition” (N-D 10, p. 3).
Stanton, Martin N. (MAJ), “Advisor Lessons Learned,” (J-F 92, pp. 8-10).
Stapler, Sean (CPT) and CPT Mat Kilgore, “The Purple Team: Aerial Counter-IED, Insurgent Interdiction,” (M-J 13, pp. 11-13).
Stark, Ty (MAJ) “NBCRV: Latest Stryker Variant To Be Fielded,” (J-A 06, pp. 8-10).
Stephens, Donald B. (MAJ) and MAJ Mel Jones, “HAWK,” (J-F 70).
Strever, John E. (COL), “When We Lose, We Win,” (M-A 70).
Stevens, Joshua T. (LT) and LT Edward F. Borowiec, Jr., “Urban Patrolling: Experiences in Haiti,” (J-A 96, pp. 8-10).


Storlie, Chadwick W. (LT), and CPT Michael J. Lentz, “Company Property Accountability: The Pillars of Success,” (N-D 93, pp 26-31).


Stinger, Harry (COL) and LTC Robert M. Rush, “The Army Forward Surgical Team,” (Winter 03, pp 11-13).


Sylva, Brett (COL), MAJ Daniel Ciccarelli and LTC Charles Kean “BCT Walk and Shoot: Training Tactical Leaders on Setting Conditions to Achieve Combined Arms Maneuver,” (A-D 16, p 42).

Suich, Mark (COL) W. and Dr. Douglas N. Campbell “FM 3-24.2: The Most Important Item In a Coin Leader’s Kit Bag,” (J-A 10).

Suich, Mark W. (COL) “Small Unit Leader Development: Revelant to the COE and the Future” (S-O 08, pp 26-32).


Sutherland, John R., III (CPT) and CPT Rick A. Baillergeon, “A Company Commander’s Keys to Success at the NTC,” (M-J 94, pp 33-38).

Sutherland, John R., III (CPT), “The Intent of Intent” (M-J 97, pp. 9-12).
Sweet, Porter S. (Dr.), “Rangers Four (Part I),” (J-F 66).
Sweet, Porter S. (Dr.), “Rangers Four (Part II),” (M-A 66).
Sztalokoper, Kamil (1LT) and CPT Erik Krivda, “Conducting Vehicle Checkpoints in Kosovo,” (Winter 03, pp. 16-18).
Taylor, Rob (MAJ) “Air Ground Integration Readiness at NTC,” (S-O 08, pp. 42-46).
Terry, Dennis (MAJ Retired) and SFC (Retired) Matthew Golden, “New and Improved LOMAH Shot Location System,” (J-S 13, pp 44-45).
Thomas, Daniel (LT), “Counter-Reconnaissance Planning,” (M-A 89, pp. 7-9).
Threat Division, Directorate of Intelligence and Security, USAIC, “The Soviet AK74,” (M-J 89, pp. 9-10).
Threat Division, Directorate of Intelligence and Security, USAIC, “Soviet Snipers,” (S-O 89, pp. 20-21).
Tiffany, Allen L., “LNOing,” (N-D 90, pp. 11-13).
Tiso, Roland J., Jr. (LTC), “Training for Battle Staff Competency,” (N-D 95, pp. 43-44).
Tompson, James W., Jr., (CPT) and LT Harry E. Mornston, “ITV Combat Qualification Course,” (M-J 85, pp. 40-42).
Toole, LT Robert F., Jr., and LT Stanley G. Genega, Jr., “The JRTC Platoon and Squad Lessons Learned,” (M-A 92, pp. 30-32).
Trent, Donald L. (MAJ), “Army Aviation: The Combat Multiplier” (M-A 82, pp. 18-21).
Tucker, Terry L. (MG) “Armor OES Expands to Include ‘Reconnaissance-Centric Training,’” (J-F 06, pp. 20-21). (Reprinted from the J-A 05 issue of Armor Magazine.)
Tudhope, Lawrence K. (MAJ), COL Henry E. Kelly (Retired), Kelly, Henry (COL) Retired, LTC Mark Jones, and 1LT Nicholas J. Harding, “Assault Fire,” (J-A 69).
Tunnell, Harry D. (COL), LTC Burton Shields, MAJ Gerd Schroeder and CPT Christopher Molino “Manning, Training, Equipping a Company Battle Staff,” (J-F 09, pp. 9-12).
Ulibarri, William J. (CSM) “Cultural Awareness – Winning at the Tactical Level,” (M-J 08, p. 2).
Ulibarri, William J. (CSM) “NCOES Transforms to Meet Army’s Needs,” (S-O 08, p. 2).
Valcourt, David (MG) “Joint Fires and Effects for Your Infantry and Heavy BCTs” (N-D 04, pp. 19-22).
Valdez, Michael A. (MSG) and CPT John C. Jackson, MAJ Malcolm B. Frost, “Merging Technology and Training: The 82nd Airborne Division’s Master Gunner Program,” (Spring 02, pp. 32-35).
Van Drie, Mark (CPT) and LTC John M. LeMoyne and SFC Larry M. Sluder, Jr., “MILES Game Equals Training,” (J-F 85, pp. 39-41).
Vangjel, Peter M. (MG, Chief of Field Artillery) “Green Tab to Green Tab Fire Support: The BCT Commander’s Best Fires Asset,” (M-J 08, pp. 18-20). (This article first appeared in the March-April 08 issue of *Fires*).


Van Slyke, Jerry (SSG), and Jane A. Beachner, “U.S. Infantry: Training Then and Now,” (J-A 76, p. 40).


Vee, Mick (MAJ), “EPC’s,” (N-D 72).


Veliz, Cesar (SFC), Harold Montgomery, Dr. (LTC) Russ Kotwal “Ranger First Responder and the Evolution of Tactical Combat Casualty Care,” (M-A 10, pp. 47-48).

Vergun, David “ENVG III Allows Soldiers to Accurately Shoot from Hip,” (J-S 15, pp. 3).

Vergun, David “Studies Validate Master Resilience Training,” (J-M 12, p. 3).

Vergun, David, “First Stryker Vehicle Prototype with 30MM Cannon Delivered to Army,” (M-A 80, pp. 43-44).

Vermillion, Steven D. (LTC), “Motorized at the NTC,” (M-A 89, pp. 11-14).


Virciglio, Paul J. (LTC), “Distant Target,” INFANTRY Staff (N-D 74, pp. 28-31).


Vogel, Richard J. (MAJ) and LTC George Curtis and MAJ James E. Wright, “Soldier Load: When Technology Fails,” (M-A 87, pp. 9-11).


Vuono, Carl E. (GEN), “Shaping the Army of Tomorrow,” (S-O 90, pp. 9-12).
Wafler, Mark S. (SGG), “ANCOC: A Student’s Viewpoint,” (M-A 84, pp. 6-8).
Walker, Fred L., Jr. (LT), “Infantry in Action: Charge!” (S-O 87, Reprint, pp. 31-33).
Wang, Chih, “Kiangsi Expedition,” (J-F 68).
War, Roger BG (Retired), SGT Tyler, Jackson, Christopher E. Larson, Ph.D., and Nathan Lowrance, Ph.D., “Cognitive Dominance Through the Engagement Decision Matrix,” (A-J 17, pp. 62-68).
Ware, Fletcher K. (MAJ), “Perspective: Dien Bien Phu,” (M-J 65).
Warren, Anthony W. (1LT) and MAJ Michael L. Lanning, “The 1st Cavalry Division,” (M-A 80, pp. 18-22).
Watson, Drew (CPT, USMC) and CPT Darryl W. Daugherty, “Close Combat Training” (J-A 90, pp. 38-40).

Steve Watts (SFC Retired) “TOW/ITAS Collective Skills Trainer,” (J-A 13 pp 49-51.)
Waage, Erick (CPT), Effectively Leveraging The Characteristics Of The Offense: Battle Of Flint Creek, 1789,” (M-J 13, pp. 8-10).
Weaver, John S. (LT) and CPT Charles W. Paxton, “Iron Squad Stakes” (J-A 6, pp. 38-40).
Welch, Billy (LTC), “Obscurants as a Combat Multiplier” (S-D 00, pp. 17-18).
Welch, Glen F. (MSG), “The 10th Mountain Division: Training From the Ground Up” (J-A 00, pp. 6-9).
Weller, Jac, “Red China’s Army,” (N-D 66).
Weller, Jac, “Knockout in 30 Hours,” (J-A 68).
Weller, Jac, “Mechanized Infantry in Israel,” (S-O 72).
Wendland, Christopher (MAJ) “FSCOORD Challenges For Fire Supporters in the BCT,” (N-D 06, pp. 38-41).
Wenger, William V. (COL) and Chaplain (COL) James P. Crews, “Essential to Soldier Care: The Commander and the Chaplain” (J-A 00, pp. 17-19).
West, Clifford R. (SGM), and LT Jeffrey A. Merenkov, “Infiltration: A Form of Maneuver” (M-A 93, pp. 14-16).
West, Lou “Electronic Warfare and the Maneuver Soldier” (S-O 11, pp. 44-45).
Westphal, Thomas (CPT) and CPT Jason Guffey, “Recognizing Negotiating Traits: A Junior Leader’s Ability to Successfully Conduct KLE’s,” (J-S 13, pp. 9-12).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Planning for the 80’s and 90’s” (J-F 82, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) - see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Black Hawk Improvements,” (M-A 82, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Standardization – Phase II,” (M-J 82, pp. 2-3).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Association,” (J-A 82, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Physical Fitness – A Lifestyle,” (S-O 82, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Leadership at the Lieutenant Level,” (N-D 82, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Propensity,” (J-F 83, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Association Conference,” (M-A 83, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “A Report to the Infantry Community,” (J-A 83, p. 2).
Wetzel, Sam (MG) – see COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Simulations at the Infantry School,” (M-J 83, p. 2).
White, Boyce T., Jr. (CPT), and CPT Phillip E. Bodine, “New Manual,” (N-D 76, p. 45).
White, David M. (MAJ) and COL Carl F. Ernst, “Bradley Infantry on the AirLand Battlefield” (M-J 86, pp. 20-24).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Taking Care of the Soldier – Equipping Him,” (J-F 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Taking Care of the Soldier – Training Him,” (M-A 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Light and Lethal,” (J-A 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Owning the Night,” (M-J 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “BOLD SHIFT: Strength in Reserve,” (S-O 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Mechanized infantry – A Blueprint for Moderization,” (N-D 92, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Infantry Training, - From the Beginning.” (J-F 93, pp. 1-2.)
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Parting the Darkness,” (S-O 93, pp. 1-2).
White, Jerry A. (MG), See COMMANDANT’S NOTES. “Future Challenges,” (N-D 91, pp. 1-2).
Whitley, Thomas H. (MAJ) and CPT Charles T. D. Gendron, “Mortars in Mountains” (S-O 82, pp. 34-35).
Whitman, George W., “The Justice,” (N-D 74).
Whitman, Vic Mr., “First Battle,” (M-J 69).

Whorton, Billy L. (CPT) and CPT Cecil M. Henry, “This is Air Assault,” (M-A 65).

Wiehe, Noelle “Infantry School Proposes Changes to EIB,” (J-S 15, pp. 3).


Wilcox, Daniel (CPT) and SFC (Retired) Joe Pisarcik “Army Sniper School Update,” (N-D 12, pp 43-46).


Wilder, Clinton, Jr. (MSG) and MSG Robert E. Brewster, “Infantry Mortar Training,” (S-O 85, pp. 40-41).


Williams, Alexander G. (CPT) and MAJ Wright, Darron L. “Counter-Mortar Operations in the Sunni Triangle,” (M-J 04, pp. 8-10).

Williams, Bennie, Jr. (MAJ) and 1LT Gregory R. Cox, “Don’t Just Service Equipment… Service Entire Companies” (S-D 00, pp. 43-44).


Williams, Graham (CPT), and 1SG Brian Baumgartner “The Mounted Recon Troop: A Relevant Force for the IBCT,” (A-D 16, pp. 22-25).


Williams, John V. (CPT) and Edward Shepherd, “Have Courses—Will Travel,” (J-A 79, pp. 10-11).


Wince, Dennis M. (CPT), and CPT Rick Burtnett, “Direct Fire Control,” (J-F 93, pp. 34-37).


Wolf, Kenneth (SFC) “Master Marksmen in the light infantry,” (Spring 02, pp. 35-37).

Wolfla, Kevin P. (CPT) and LT David Kirkland, “Lethality and Flexibility: Fighting the 4+3x9 Bradley Platoon,” (M-A 00, pp. 9-11).


Wood, Todd (MAJ), and LTC Jeffery Buchanan, MAJ Jim Larsen, “Battalion MDMP in a Time-Constrained Environment,” (Fall 03, pp. 44-46).


Woodard, Thomas J. (CPT) “Non-lethal Targeting in COIN: Economic, Political, and Civil Actions Key to
Success,” (J-A 10 pp. 31-33).


Wright, Burton, III, “Marshal Petain Understood it All: Firepower Kills,” (M-A 00, pp. 13-14).

Wright, Burton, III, “Moral Authority at the Small Unit Level,” Burton Wright III,” (Fall 03, pp. 33-34).


Wright, Darron L (MAJ) and CPT Alexander G. Williams, “Counter-Mortar Operations in the Sunni Triangle,” (M-J 04, pp. 8-10).

Wright, James E. (MAJ) and LTC George Curtis and MAJ Richard J. Vogel, “Soldier Load: When Technology Fails,” (M-A 87, pp. 9-11).


Xenophon, “McGregor All the Way,” (M-A 77, pp. 8-10).


Young, Katy “Soldier Avatars Enhance Simulations,” (A-A 12, 2-3)


Young, Steven D., (CPT), CPT Geoffrey N. Blake and CPT John Calahan, “OPFOR Observations from the JRTC,” (J-F 95, pp. 30-35).


Zemko, Steven R. (SSG) and 1LT Austin Bay, “TOW-D,” (M-A 79, pp. 47-48).


Zieg, Thomas G., Jr. (MAJ) and MAJ Christopher Hughes, “Cordon and Search Operations,” (J-A 95, pp. 8-11).


Zilian, Frederick, Jr. (MAJ), “On Being a Staff Officer,” (S-O 83, pp. 16-19).


LETTERS (By Subject)

1st Squadron, 4th Cavalry, Vietnam, research (S-O 96, p. 4).
10th Mountain Division Association, history needed, Ms. Bonnie McCune (J-F 89, p. 4).
11th Air Assault material needed, COL Ted C. Chilcote (M-A 91, p. 3). (Rebuttal on “The 82d Division in Sicily,” James A. Huston, J-A 85, pp. 29-34.)
13-man squad needed, MAJ Mike Davino (J-D 97, p. 3). Response to Commandant’s Note (J-F 97, pp. 1-2).
21st Infantry Regiment, 2LT Darryl W. Sharp, M-A 92, p. 4).
25th Infantry Division Convention, LTC VanDyke (M-J 96, p. 3).
25th Infantry Regiment, info needed, COL Hank Winn (M-J, p. 7).
34th Infantry, 1950, info needed, MAJ Lacy C. Barnett (S-O 86, p. 6).
45th Infantry Division Association Reunion, Raul Trevino (Spring 02, pp. 5).
82d Division in Italy, CPL Marvin W. Bayer (S-O 86, pp. 4-5).
100th/442d/MIS, World War II Memorial Foundation, Debra Nishinaka-Skelton (J-F 97, p. 4).
106 Infantry Division soldiers, information needed (J-A 95, p. 3).
173d Airborne Brigade reunion, Raymond C. Ramirez (J-F 96, p. 5).
AAWS-M manportable? MAJ Dee C. Christensen (S-O 89, p. 3). Acronyms misused, BG Joe J. Breedlove (N-D 84, p. 50).
Advice for new lieutenants, MAJ Irvine C. Porter III (S-O 82, p. 50). Aerial photography, CPT Walter T. Nelson (J-A 89, p. 3).
Aiming stakes, CPT William J. Martinez (M-A 82, p. 50). Air defense artillery, MG Donald M. Lionetti (J-A 90, pp. 3-4).
Airmobility for mechanized units, COL Rolfe L. Hillman, Jr. (N-D 89, pp. 3-4).
ALC, acronym corrected, LTC (Retired) William G. Keyes (N-D 86, pp. 6-7). (Correction of acronym for administrative logistics operations center in article “Command and Control,” LTC Joel D. Williamson, M-J 86, pp. 25-29.)
ANCOC, SFC Peter E. Bodgan (N-D 84, p. 50). (Comments on “ANCOC: A Student’s Viewpoint,” PSG Mark S. Wafler, M-A 84, p. 6.)
ANGLICOs, MAJ James T. Biles (S-O 82, p. 49). (Comments on MAJ William R. Jones’ “ANGLICO,” M-J 82, pp. 9-10.)
Antiarmor techniques, MAJ Michael K. Robel (M-A 90, pp. 3-4). Antiarmor techniques, MAJ Dee C. Christensen (J-A 90, p. 5). Antiarmor weapons, photos switched, 2LT Sean Seamus Walsh (J-A 84, p. 50). (Correct photo captions in “Antiarmor,” LTC Edward Oliver, M-A 84, p. 20.)
Antiarmor weapons, photos switched, LTC Gerald Brune, French Army (S-O 84, p. 48). (Correct photo captions in “Antiarmor,” LTC Edward Oliver, M-A 84, p. 20.)
Antihelicopter defense, Roy L. Wilson (J-F 80, p. 58). (Comments on “Wire in the Sky,” S-O 79.)
APC, history of, GEN Bruce C. Clarke (J-F 87, p. 6). APCs of the past, Leo A. Appling, Jr. (J-F 82, p. 50). Armored forces monument, COL Duquesne A. Wolf (M-J 89, pp. 3-4).
Army footgear, Don Powers (J-F 91, pp. 4-5). Army .45 sidearm, LTC Robert P. Kingsbury (J-F 82, p. 48).
Army NG officers, Jonathan M. Stubbs (J-A 99, p. 3.) Response to failure to use rank of Adam Geibel on his article “Brazzaville—the Congo: Dying Cities in an Unknown War,” (S-D 98).
Army of Excellence not working, SSG Joe Morley (M-A 91, pp. 2-3).
Audie Murphy Research Foundation, Larryann Willis (J-D 97, p. 5).
Auftragstaktik, H.T. Hunt, Jr. (S-O 91, p. 3). Comments on LTC Knut Czelik’s “Auftragstaktik: Thoughts of a German Officer” (J-F 91, pp. 10-11).
Auftragstaktik, LTC James L. Yarrison (J-F 90, p. 3).
Aviation insignia, COL Gerald T. Luchino (M-J 84, p. 48). (Correct insignia shown in NEWS, J-F 84, p. 5.)
Basic infantry skills universal, MAJ Jack E. Mundstock (S-O 87, p. 3). (Response to COL Huba Wass de Czege’s “More on Infantry,” S-O 86, pp. 13-15.)
Battalion mortars, CPT Charles J. Haas (N-D 89, p. 2).
Battalion officer school, CPT Harold E. Raugh, Jr. (M-J 82, p. 50).
Battle dress, CPT Gregory T. Banner (J-F 88, pp. 3-4). (Response to CPT Noyes B. Livingston’s “Battle Dress SOP,” S-O 87, pp. 18-19.)
Battlefield commissions, Daniel S. Ebeling (M-J 83, p. 52).
Battlefield psychology, LTC Roderick C. Briggs (S-O 88, pp. 5-6). (Response to CPT Adolf van Schells’ “Battlefield Psychology,” M-A 88, pp. 40-44.)
Battle of the Bulge, veterans of, Nancy C. Monson (J-A 91, p. 6).
Battle of Dong Ha, material for book on, Keith W. Nolan (M-A 91, p. 4).
Battles and battlefields, book on, Edward A. Rock, Sr. (J-A 87, p. 4). (Response to CPT Derek A. Miller’s “Historical TEWT,” M-A 87, pp. 22-26.)
Bayonet, SGT Ward Wright (S-O 84, p. 49).
Bayonet, myth of, CPT Charles L. Tallman (J-A 82, p. 52).
Bayonet replacement (rifle), William Befort (M-J 84, p. 49).
Bayonet training, S/SGT Robert S. Gerald, USMC (J-A 82, p. 49).
Bayonet training, CSM Lee S. Rodriguez (J-F 83, p. 50).
Bayonet training, MAJ Vernon Humphrey (S-O 84, p. 49). (Comments on letter, William Befort, M-J 84, p. 49.)
Belly Flopper to Jeep, MG David W. Gray (S-O 87, pp. 3-4). (Response to photo of Belly Flopper, M-A 87, p. 7.)
Berets, SFC Norman V. Purdue (M-A 87, p. 5). (Commenting on letter, N-D 86, pp. 4-5.)
BFV Infantry, Chester A. Kojro (M-A 98, p. 3).
Bicycle infantry, Dick D. Grube (N-D 94, p. 4).
BIFV wiring harness, SSG Dennis Payne (J-A 84, p. 50).
Bilateral staff, MAJ John D. Spengler (J-A 82, p. 49).
Blaze from arctic exercises, Kenneth C. Dumler (S-O 84, p. 52).
Body armor, Simon Dunstan (S-O 83, p. 52).
Bolton, Colonel Cecil, heroic leadership of, COL John M. Heller (S-O 4, pp. 3-4).
Book project, letters home from Operation DESERT STORM, Jess Tayloe (M-A 92, p. 4).
Book project on TET 1968, Keith William Nolan (N-D 94, p. 5).
Book review of On Strategy, COL Keith A. Barlow, and response from Dr. Joe P. Dunn (M-J 83, p. 50).
Book review protest, BG M. deNoray (S-O 82, p. 48).
Book review protest, COL Jacques L. Pons (S-O 82, p. 48).
Book reviews, Robert C. Smith (N-D 80, p. 59).
Books wanted, D. T. Bradley (M-A 82, p. 52).
Boots, SFC Craig A. Steemsna (M-A 88, p 4.) (Response to letter from SFC W.P. Conboy, S-O 87, pp. 3-4.)
Boots, the coldcream trick, MAJ Charles F. Coffin (M-A 88, pp. 3-4). Response to letter from SFC W.F.
Conboy, S-O 87, pp. 3-4.)
Boots, L. E. Russell (S-O 80, p. 58).
Boots, CPT Christopher F. Long (S-O 80, p. 58).
Boots, COL Robert J. Cuthbertson and COL George R. Rubin, Natick Research and Development Command
(N-D 80, p. 58).
Boots and feet, SFC W.P. Conboy (S-O 87, p. 3). (Response to LT Larry T. Staats’ “The Feet:
Mission-Essential Equipment,” M-A 87, p. 13.)
Boots and handguns, Roy L. Wilson, Jr. (J-F 82, p. 52).
Bougainville, 3d Marine Division, Martin L. Steitz (S-O 94, p. 4). Comments on Stanley E. Frankel’s article,
Bradley comments, LT Stewart W. Bentley, Jr. (N-D 87, pp. 3-4).
Bradley firing port weapons, Stephen V. Cole (M-J 88, p. 5).
Bradley infantry, Chester A. Kojro (M-A 98, p. 3).
Bradley infantry, MAJ Reid E. Smith, III (S-D 98, p. 3).
Bradley MILES, hit, kill probability, Michael R. Jacobson (S-O 93, p. 3). Comments on “Bradley MILES
Training: What I Didn’t Know as a Company Commander,” by CPT Gregory A. Watt, M-J 93.
Bradley MILES training, BG Paul J. Kern (S-O 93, p. 3). Comments on “Bradley MILES Training: What I
Didn’t Know as a Company Commander,” by CPT Gregory A. Watt, M-J 93.
Bradley platoon organization, CPT Chester A. Kojro (M-J 87, pp. 4-5). (Correction to CPT Kojro’s “Bradley
Platoon Organization,” M-A 87, pp. 16-18.)
Buna, battle of, LTC David I. Grierson (S-O 93, p. 4). Comments on “The Battle of Buna,” by CPT Dominic
J. Caraccilo, M-J 93, and “Tropical Regions: Influences on Military Operations, Part 2,” by COL
Cadences, VOLAR, LTC Robert K. Griffith, Jr. (N-D 84, p. 52).
Canadian magazine available, Donna Thompson (M-A 87, p. 5).
Canadian perspective, MAJ David Banks (S-O 96, p. 4). Comments on “Establishing a Zone of Separation,”
by CPT Fred Johnson (M-J 96) and “Situational Training Exercises in Stability and Support
Operations,” by LT John Brennan (M-J 96).
Canadians in the Gulf War, Fred Gaffen (M-J 91, p. 5).
Canadians in Vietnam, Doug Clark (J-A 83, p. 52).
Canadians in Vietnam, Fred Gaffen (J-F 89, p. 3).
Civilian-military relations, John B. Dwyer (J-F 80, p. 58). (Comments on “Citizens in Fatigues,” (J-A 79.)
Clearance before publication, James. W. Hill (N-D 83, p. 49). (Response to “Writing for Publication,” Marie
B. Edgerton and Albert N. Garland, S-O 83, p. 20.)
Cold-wet conditions (protecting soldiers), S. Nicholas Allen (M-J 94, pp. 3-4). Response to LTC Jack H.
Cage’s article, “Light Infantry in Cold-Wet Conditions,” N-D 93, pp. 11-12.
Collector of insignia, Michael Pell (S-O 82, p. 52).
Combat experience, CPT F. Richard Hayse (M-J 89, p. 3).
Combat missions in METLs, CPT Robert S. Taylor (N-D 94, pp. 2-4). Response to letter “Why Not
Legitimize OOTW Training?” J-A 94, pp. 5-6.
Combined Arms Maneuver Battalion organization, MAJ Anthony Coroalles (J-F 89, p. 3).
Commander’s control of unit, MAJ John H. Van Vliet III (N-D 83, p. 49). (Comments on “Where’s the
Commander?” CPT Barry E. Willey, J-A 83, p. 7.)
Common cartridge for rifle and machinegun, Ward D. Wright (S-D 00, p. 6). Response to letter by Don
Loughlin (J-A00, p. 3).
Common cartridge for rifle and machinegun, Don Loughlin (J-A 00, p. 3). Response to Stanley C. Crist’s
article, “Is 6mm the Optimum Caliber?” (S-D 99, p. 6).
Common cartridge for rifle and machinegun, Stanley C. Crist (J-A 00, p. 3). Response to Don Loughlin’s
comments, same page.
Company commander rank, CPT Gregory T. Banner (N-D 90, p. 3).
Company commander rank, SFC Leigh F. Wade (N-D 90, p. 3).
Company commander rank, LT Thomas J. Kardos (N-D 90, pp. 3-4).
Company defense, CPT Donald Vandergriff (M-J 91, pp. 4-5).
Company XO, LTC Ronald R. Sommer (M-A 84, p. 51). (Reminder of “The Company XO,” LTC John R. Galvin, N-D 69, p. 34.)

Compass techniques, GPS, Silva XL, Dr. Richard Rumbold (Ja-A 98, p. 4).

Confederate cannon, LTC Duncan M. Thompson, Sr. (N-D 88, p. 4). (Comments on news item from the Infantry Museum, J-A 88, p. 9).

Contingency METL and pre-deployment training, CPT Kirk T. Allen (J-F 96, pp. 4-5).

Contract training, CPT John F. Irelan (J-A 89, p. 4).

Correction to article (“Aiming Circle Accuracy,” J-F 88, pp. 9-11) by author, J. Kevin Muilman (M-J 88, pp. 4-5).

Correction to book review of Die Schlacht um Moskau, Erhard F. Konerding (J-A 82, p. 51).

Correction to “One-On-One Training,” Joyce Ardale (J-A 82, p. 52).

Corrections on biographical data from J-F 96 issue.

Corrections to TOW article (S-O 87, pp. 36-38), CPT Martin N. Stanton (J-F 88, p. 3).

Cottonbalers (7th Infantry), Earl A. Reitan (N-D 83, p. 48). (Correction to “A Cottonbaler,” MAJ Daniel Raymond, J-F 82, p. 10.)

Counter-reconnaissance, CPT William B. Crews (M-J 88, p. 5). (Comments on CPT Robert R. Leonhard’s “Counter-Reconnaissance Company,” J-F 88, pp. 23-26.)

CPXs from 1960s, Robert W. McMahon (J-A 88, p. 4). (Response to CPT Anthony R. Garrett’s “CPX Planning for a Battalion Staff,” M-A 88, pp. 30-31.)

Croatia, thanks from, MSG Edward Steele (M-A 96, p. 4). (Response to “Convoy Live-Fire Exercises” and “Preparing a Battalion for Combat: Marksmanship” (J-A 95): “Route Clearance Operations” “Preparing a Battalion for Combat: Maneuver Live-Fire Training” and “PIRs: What They Are...and Are Not” (S-O 95).

Crossed muskets, COL Robert F. Baker (M-A 89, pp. 3-4).

Crossed muskets, MAJ Terry W. Harmon (M-A 89, p. 3).


Defensive position, platoon, CPL Darryl Ledbetter (S-O 84, p. 48).


Desert operations, CPT Wayne J. Sabo and CPT Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (M-A 82, p. 50).

“Desert Navigation” correction, INFANTRY Staff (N-D 90, p. 3).

DESERT STORM/SHIELD, Stephen Menick (J-A 91, p. 6).


Division and brigade lineage, Eric R. Shimer (S-O 88, p. 6).

Doctrine, MAJ Alex Dumbrigue (J-A 80, p. 55). (Comments on “Winning the Final Battle,” J-F 80.)

Dragon, MILES, SFC Charles R. Souza (M-A 84, p. 52). (Comments on “Dragon Training,” MAJ Curtis L. Devan, S-O 84, p. 33.)

Dragon training tips, CPT Robert Epps (J-F 84, p. 52).

Dragons in snow, LT David W. Szelowski (M-A 83, p. 50).

Drills, squad battle, SGT Robert A. Linthicum (S-O 84, p. 49).


EIB argument, LT William B. Ostlund (J-A 90, p. 4).

EIB, declining prestige, PSG Marshall K. Maddox (M-A 90, p. 4).

EIB, just issue it, SFC Brian R. Anderson (S-O 90, p. 5).

EIB, old soldiers' argument, CPT John M. Chenoweth (J-A 90, pp. 4-5).

EIB road march, CPT Martin N. Stanton (J-A 88, pp. 5-6).

EIB road march standard, LTC Carroll D. Childers (J-F 89, p. 2).

EIB road march standard, SSG Brian R. Anderson (M-J 89, p. 3).

EIB, setting the record straight, CPT Robert B. Wilson (S-O 90, p. 5).

Engineers, use of, CPT Kurt E. Nygaard (M-J 86, pp. 6-7). (Comments on “An Execution Matrix,” MAJ Robert J. Henry, J-A 85, pp. 34-36.)
Filling canteens, CDT Herbert A. Van Patten II (S-O 89, pp. 2-3).
Finger drills, LT Douglas Long (S-O 88, p. 5).
Fire Control, Former Infantryman (M-J 84, p. 49).
Fire support in low-intensity conflict, Rick Bridges (J-A 92, p. 4).
Firing advantages, LT David J. Daze (J-F 87, p. 4).
Fire support, author’s rebuttal, CPT Jonathan D. Thompson (S-O 91, p. 2). Response to SFC Stevan W. Connors’s comments (S-O 91, p. 2).
First Infantry Division reunion, Arthur L. Chaitt (J-F 96, p. 5).
First Infantry Division reunion, Arthur L. Chaitt (N-D 96, p. 4).
First Infantry Division Reunion, Edward J. Burke (S-D 98, p. 3).
First Infantry Division Reunion, Edward J. Burke (Spring 02, pp. 5).
Flag signal changes, CPT Edwin L. Kennedy, Jr. (M-A 87, p. 4).
Foothide, floating, LT Dane S. Tkacs (J-F 87, pp. 4-5).
Foreign Area Officersw, MAJ Ray D. Croy, Jr. (J-A 80, p. 57).
Former Fort Benning residents sought, MG Ellis W. Williamson (J-A 91, p. 6).
Fort Benning, reflections on, LTC Jim McDonough (M-A 84, p. 50).
Fortifications, LTC John Sloan (J-F 80, p. 58). (Comments on “Any Competent Staff Officer,” S-O 79.)
Fort Seward, Alaska, information sought, Cynthia Aukerman (M-A 86, p. 4).
Future urban combat, Arthur A. Durante, Jr. (M-A 00, pp. 4-6).
Grenade machinegun, 40mm, CPT Chester A. Kojro (S-O 86, p. 4). (Response to error in INFANTRY News, M-A 86, pp.10-11.)
Grenade machinegun, 40mm, CPT Michael C. Reilly (S-O 86, p. 4). (Response to error in INFANTRY News, M-A 86, pp. 10-11.)
Gummy bear leadership, LTC Monte R. Anderson (J-F 89, p. ).
Headquarters commandant, LT Collin A. Agee (N-D 83, p. 49). (Comments on “The Headquarters Commandant,” M-J 83, p. 10.)
Helmet, New, LTC Robert P. Kingsburg (M-J 84, p. 50).
Helmet shaving basin, Bob Hammack (M-A 92, p. 4). (Comments on news item on liner for PASGT helmet, INFANTRY, N-D 91, p. 3.)
Helocasting, SFC Larry Kelley (J-F 80, p. 59). (Comments on “Helocasting,” S-O 79.)
Helocasting, LT W. T. Alexander (M-J 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Helocasting,” S-O 79.)
Helocasting, CPT F. A. Johnson III (J-A 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Helocasting,” S-O 79.)
Heroes, ISG Gerald W. Dooloff (M-A 84, p. 50). (Comments on “Infantry in Action: Heroes Born in Battle,” N-D 83, p. 28.)
Historical, William L. Fieldhouse (M-J 80, p. 56). (Comments on “The Old Army,” S-O 79.)
Historical, CPT Lance Booth (J-A 80, p. 57). (Comments on Past Times section of INFANTRY.)
Historical, John B. Dwyer (J-A 80, p. 58). (Comments on “Subtle Leadership,” M-A 80.)
Historical, S. J. McIntosh (N-D 80, p. 58). (Comments on “The Barefoot Empire,” M-J 80.)
Historical, MAJ E. Paul Semmens (J-A 80, p. 55). (Comments on “Task Force Smith,” J-F 80.)
Historical scroll, Devonshire and Dorset Regiment, LTC Peter Burdick (N-D 86, p. 7).
History, MG David W. Gray (M-J 90, pp. 3-4).
History, S.L. A. Marshall, CPT Dave Taggart (J-A 89, pp. 3-4).
History, use lessons cautiously, CPT John N. Lesko, Jr. (M-A 89, p. 3).
Honors armed forces, Ralph W. Widener, Jr. (N-D 84, p. 51).
Horse soldiers, information for book, Stephen B. McCartney (M-A 91, p. 4).
The Human animal changes not much, D.M. Giangreco and Kathryn Moore (Spring 02, pp. 4).
IBCT, LTC Jack E. Mundstock, (S-D 00, p. 6). Response to the article, “Observations on the IBCT/and the FBCB2,” by CPT Jeffrey A. Saeli (M-A 00, pp. 27-31).
Images of Infantry, MAJ Douglas A. Martz (N-D 86, p. 6).
Infantry, don’t subdivide it, CPT Dale E. Wilson (M-A 88, p. 3). (Comments on letter from MAJ Jack Mundstock, S-O 87, p. 3.)
Infantry division (light), LTC Philip F. Kearns (N-D 84, p. 49). (Comments on “Infantry Division (Light),” M-A 84, p. 16.)
Infantry division (light), Major weaknesses, CPT Paul H. Vivial and MAJ Peter F. Cohen (J-A 84, p. 49).
Infantry division (light), LTC Robert G. Clarke (J-A 84, p. 48).
Infantry division (light), CPT Quentin W. Schillare (M-J 84, p. 50).
Infantry fighting vehicle, LTC Chester A. Kojro (M-J 97, p. 3). Response to “Designing the Next Infantry Fighting Vehicle,” by Gregory Pickell (J-A 96).
Infantry, light, LTC Carl F. Ernst (J-F 83, p. 50). (Response to “Keep It Light,” MAJ John P. Gritz, J-A 82, p. 6.)
Infantry, from light to mech, LTC Marshall L. Helena (M-J 90, p. 3).
Infantry, light vs mechanized, CPT Douglas M. Brown (J-F 83, p. 51). (Comments on “Which Comes First?” CPT Kenneth A. Siegel, S-O 82, p. 36.)
Infantryman’s role, CPT D. Christian Frandsen, Jr. (S-O 82, p. 49).
Infantry mortar leaders, John Weller (Summer 02, pp. 3).
Infantry, one kind, CPT Jack E. Mundstock (M-A 86, p. 7). (Response to “Three Kinds of Infantry,” COL Huba Wass de Czege, J-A 85, pp. 11-13.)
Infantry Organization, MAJ Walter E. Mather (J-A 80, p. 56).
Infantry weapon system, specialized, LT Les Balty (M-J 88, p. 4). (Comments on CPT Max Oliver’s “Infantryman’s Combat Weapon,” N-D 87, pp. 9-11.)
Infiltration, MAJ Donald E. Vandergriff (J-A 96, p. 2). Response to LTC Martin Stanton’s article, “Infiltration Attack” (M-A 96).
In Praise of the M79, BG John R. Scales (Spring 02, pp. 3).
ITV Problems, Proposed Solutions, Richard K. Fickett (M-J 92, p. 3).
ITVs in Bradley Units, LTC E.W. Chamberlain III (M-A 91, p. 3).
Janus Simulator is a Combat Multiplier, CPT James J. Smith (Fall 03, pp. 3).
Khe Sanh, book on, Eric M. Hammel (M-J 80, p. 7).
Killing armor, CPT Dee C. Christensen (S-O 88, pp. 4-5). (Response to MAJ Richard D. McCreight’s “Killing Armor in the Middle Ground,” M-A 88, pp. 14-16.)
Kilroy Information Solicited, Nick Retson (M-J 80, p. 58).
Kolwezi raid, LTC A. Couwenberg (J-A 80, p. 55). (Comments on “Kolwezi: An Airborne Assault,” N-D 79.)
Kolwezi raid, MAJ Gayden E. Thompson (M-A 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Kolwezi: An Airborne Assault,” N-D 79.)
Korean war articles, Stanley Sandler (J-F 90, p. 5).
Korean war museum, LTG Byung Hyung Lee (J-F 90, p. 5).
Korean war rangers, COL Robert W. Black (J-A 84, p. 50).
LAV III needs on-board ladder, Gordon L. Rottman (MSG, Retired) (M-A 00, p. 6).
Lawrence, T.E. “The 27 Articles of T.E. Lawrence” (Published in the Arab Bulletin, August 20, 1917.) (N-D 07, pp. 10-12).
Leadership, COL Thayer Cummings (J-F 84, p. 49). (Response to “A Personal Reflection on Leadership,” LTC Henry Gole, S-O 83, p. 12.)
Leadership, George G. Eddy (J-F 84, p. 49). (Response to “A Personal Reflection on Leadership,” LTC Henry Gole (S-O 83, p. 12.)
Leadership, LTC M.C. Helfers (J-F 84, p. 50). (Response to “A Personal Reflection on Leadership,” LTC Henry Gole (S-O 83, p. 12.)
Leadership, COL Thomas B. Vaughn (J-F 84, p. 49). (Response to “A Personal Reflection on Leadership,” LTC Henry Gole (S-O 83, p. 12.)
Leadership, MAJ William M. Shaw II (M-J 90, p. 4).
Leadership, CPT Jay L. Warnick (M-J, p. 58).
Leadership (ability and attitude), George Eddy (J-A 83, p. 50). (Comments on “Able and Willing,” Dandridge Malone, M-A 83, p. 9.)
Leadership and care of the feet, MG David W. Gray (M-J 88, p. 4).
Leadership and PT, MAJ William J. Martinez (N-D 90, p. 4).
Leadership, having platoon leader carry M203, SGT Stephen Z. Bardowski (J-F 86, p. 5).
Leadership, Marshall style, MAJ Cole C. Kingsseed (S-O 86, pp. 5-6).
Leadership, not machinery, CPT Gary H. Cavender (M-A 82, p. 50).
Leadership philosophy, SFC G. J. Dyer (M-J 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Philosophy of Leadership,” N-D 79.)
Leadership philosophy, SGT Stewart Hanks (M-J 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Philosophy of Leadership,” N-D 79.)
Light antitank weapons, LCPL Mike Sparks, USMC (J-A 83, p. 50).
Light artillery, LTC M.G. MacLaren (N-D 87, p. 4). (Commenting on LT Carl R. Moore’s “Light Artillery,” M-J 87, p. 20.)
Light fighters, 1SG Scott E. Thompson (N-D 89, p. 3).
Load planning at squad and platoon level, LTC Michael J. Bayer (J-A 87, p. 5).
Long distance marching, Retired MAJ William Shaw (Spring 02, pp. 5).
Low intensity conflict, MAJ Robert C. Leicht (J-A 91, pp. 4-5).
Low intensity conflict symposium, Gilbert W. Buhrmann, Jr. (J-F 87, p. 6).
M3 Bradley as TOW vehicle in antiarmor company, LT W.H. Hayes (J-A 91, pp. 5-6).
M16 rifle, William Befort (J-A 82, p. 51).
M16 rifle argument, Thomas G. Embry (M-A 82, p. 52).
M16 rifle, faith in, SSG Scott Cooper (J-A 82, p. 51).
M16A2 zeroing procedures (J-A 95, p. 3).
M60 machinegun, SSG Mark Flowers (M-A 96, p. 3). Response to “Machineguns in the Infantry,” by MAJ James B. Baldwin (N-D 95) and “Thoughts on the Medium Machinegun for the Light Infantry Company,” by CPT Matthew M. Canfield (N-D 95).
M249, light platoon firepower, Richard K. Fickett (M-J 91, pp. 3-4).
M249 machinegun should not replace M60, LT Maurice P. Heisig (M-J 91, p. 3).
Machinegun, M249 (SAW), Richard J. Weader (J-F 89, pp. 2-3).
Machinegunner MOS, Daniel R. Paul (M-J 84, p. 48). (Comments on “Machinegunners,” MAJ Harlie Treat, N-D 83, p. 38.)
Machinegunner MOS, 1stLT J.D. Howell, USMC (M-J 84, p. 49). (Comments on “Machinegunners,” MAJ Harlie Treat, N-D 83, p. 38.)
Machinegunnery, LTC John M. Olejniczak (N-D 84, p. 49). (Comments on “Machinegunners,” MAJ Harlie Treat, N-D 83, p. 38.)
Machineguns, LTC Albert N. Garland, Retired (J-F 96, p. 3). Response to MAJ James Baldwin’s article, “Machineguns in the Infantry” (N-D 95, pp. 7-8) and CPT Matthew Canfield's article, “Thoughts on the Medium Machinegun for the Light Infantry Company” (N-D 95, pp. 9-12).
Manual, basic infantry, Richard Van Horne (N-D 84, p. 52).
Manuscripts solicited, topical interest, Lloyd G. Lyman (J-F 87, p. 5).
Map course, MAJ Russell A. Gallagher (J-F 90, p. 4).
Map course distances, LT Patrick J. Conlon (N-D 89, p. 3).
Map makers seeking input, Bill Carlson (M-A 96, p. 4).
Map reading, SFC Russell G. Furtado (J-A 84, p. 51).
Map reading, CPT Mark M. Earley (M-J 87, p. 5). (Commenting on LTC William D. Telfair’s “Why Johnny Can’t Read...A Map!” J-A 87, pp. 6-8.)
Map reading, MAJ Charles F. Coffin III (M-J 90, pp. 4-5).
Marksmanship, Cadet Edward Pascucci (J-A 86, p. 4).
Marksmanship, CPT Walter A. Alemany (N-D 86, p. 4).
Marksmanship badges, LT James W. English (M-J 83, p. 51).
Marksmanship, rifle, R.R. Keene (J-A 91, pp. 3-4).
Marksmanship training, MAJ Gregory T. Banner (S-O 91, pp. 4-5).
Marksmanship with chemical masks, COL Jan R. Roberts (J-A 91, p. 3).
Marne maneuver (corrections), LTC Richard J. Morgan (M-A 84, p. 49).
Master gunner program, CPT Scott Adams (J-F 82, p. 51).
MC1-1 parachute, CPT Clyde M. Leavelle (M-A 82, p. 49).
Mechanized infantry, SFC Gordon L. Rottman (M-J 90, p. 5).
Memorabilia, 16th Infantry, LTC George Basso (J-A 84, p. 52).
Memorial, 11th Airborne, Lester E. Long (M-J 83, p. 50).
Metric system, I-LT George Williams (M-J 84, p. 50).
MILES lanes, a sterile environment, SSG Marshall K. Maddox (N-D 92, p. 3).
MILES vs. live fire, CPT Thomas P. Kratman (J-F 86, p. 6).
Military history, call for manuscripts, Michael McNierney (J-F 80, p. 57).
Military history, more needed, MAJ J. F. Holden-Rhodes (M-J 82, p. 51).
Military history research program, Dr. Benjamin Franklin Cooling (J-A 80, p. 59).
Military history, study of, Randi L. Buros (J-F 95, p. 3).
Military history, study of, Charles E. White (M-A 95, p. 6). Response to LT Randi L. Buros’ letter, (J-F 95, p. 3).
Military history symposium, MAJ Harry R. Borowski (M-J 80 p. 58).
Militia not necessarily NG, Michael M. Smith (J-F 88, p. 4). (Response to CPT Robin M. Cathcart’s “Forgotten Heritage,” J-A 87, pp. 18-19.)
Misery in training, CPT Ray L. Towle (M-J 83, p. 49). (Response to “Train to be Miserable,” MAJ Timothy P. Maroney, J-F 83, p. 9.)
Misery in training, SSGT D. Bilinovich, USMC (J-A 83, p. 49).
Mk 19 unappreciated, SFC Ronald W. Alley, Jr. (N-D 96, p. 4). Response to Mike Sparks’ letter to editor in N-D 94 issue.
Mk 19 short of explosive power, SSG Ernest Hoppe (J-F 97, pp. 4-5). Response to letter from SFC Ronald Alley (N-D 96, p. 4).
M113, rearming, MAJ Barton L. Pearl (M-J 86, p. 6).
M113, upgrade of, MAJ Paul L. Conway (N-D 86, pp. 5-6). (Comments on “Mechanized Infantry,” SFC John E. Foley, J-A 86, pp. 29-34.)
Modern war studies, Michael Briggs (M-A 87, p. 5).
Moral dimension of war, LTC Frederick Zilian, Jr. (M-J 86, p. 4). (Comments on “The Moral Dimension: The Thoughts of Ardant du Picq,” COL Richard Timmons, N-D 85, pp. 10-11.)

Morale (excerpt from Crusade in Europe, by GEN Dwight D. Eisenhower), A.C. Hanson (M-J 83, p. 51).

More on interpreters, Christian De Leon-Horton (Summer 02, pp. 4)

Mortar employment, MAJ John L. Strong (J-F 91, p. 5).

Mortar fire control, SSG John E. Foley and SSG Arthur L. Lacewell (J-A 83, p. 49). (Comments on “Deflection Scale Board,” MAJ Mark S. Flusche, J-F 83, p. 38.)

Mortar munitions, smart, ILT Bruce C. Blakemore, Jr. (M-A 95, pp. 5-6). Response to Robert Gaudet’s letter on mortar smart munitions, J-A 94, pp. 3-4.

Mortar munitions, smart, Robert F. Gaudet (J-A 94, pp. 3-4).

Mortar, 120mm, James E. Larsen (N-D 84, p. 49). (Comments on “A Heavy Mortar for a Light Division,” CPT Arthur A. Durante, J-F 84, p. 11.)

Mortar platoon leader, SSG Robert O’Day (N-D 83, p. 51).

Mortar range safety, CPT Michael M. Toler (M-A 80, p. 56).

Mortar renaissance, Richard K. Fickett (S-O 90, pp. 4-5).

Mortar, 60mm, dual-mounting problems, SFC Thomas R. Woodhams (J-A 94, pp. 4-5).

Mortar, 60mm, issues, clarifying earlier letter, Richard K. Fickett (J-A 94, p. 3).

Mortar, 60mm, productivity, Richard K. Fickett (J-F 94, p. 3).

Mortar, 60mm, solution is additional personnel, SFC Robert S. Underwood (M-A 94, p. 3-4).

Mortar smart munitions, Mr. Richard F. Fickett (J-F 93, p. 3). Comments on Mr. Earl W. Rubright’s letter on mortars and smart munitions, S-O 93.

Mortar unit communications, LTC Bob Shambarger (M-A 80, p. 56). (Comments on “Mortar Unit Wire Net,” N-D 79.)


Mortars for light platoons, LTC Robert P. Kingsbury (S-O 87, p. 5). (Response to Richard K. Fickett’s “Mortars in Light Platoons,” M-J 87, pp. 15-18.)

Mortars, forgotten assets, CPT Peter C. Lentz (M-A 90, p. 3).

Mortars in Division 86, LT Jeffrey A. Jacobs (M-J 83, p. 52). (Comments on “Mortar 86,” LT Mark L. Torrey, J-F 83, p. 12.)


Mortars in the new light infantry battalion, CPT James A. Hales (N-D 84, p. 49).

Mortars in urban combat, SFC Patrick J. Coyle (N-D 88, p. 5). (Comments on LT Richard F. Steiner’s “Mortars in Urban Combat,” M-J 88, pp. 42-44.)

Mortars, laying, CPT Douglas M. Brown (J-F 84, p. 50). (Response to “Deflection Scale Board,” MAJ Mark S. Flusche, J-F 83, p. 38.)


MOS training, ARNG, MAJ Clifford D. Baker (M-A 82, p. 51).

MOS training, ARNG, SFC Michael D. Orton (J-A 82, p. 50). (Comments on MAJ Clifford Baker’s letter, M-A 82, p. 51.)

MPs, in WWII, Dale M. Titler (S-O 82, p. 52).

MPs are also infantrymen, SFC Rick Dunlap (J-F 82, p. 52).

MOUT contributions, COL Adolf Carlson (J-A 96, p. 3). Response to two articles on MOUT: “Bradleys in the City,” by CPT John L. Miles, III, and CPT Mark Shankle (M-J 96) and “M113 Lessons from Operation Just Cause,” by CPT James B. Daniels (M-J 96).

MOUT training inadequate, MAJ Charles M. Ayers (J-A 87, p. 5).

Museum in Luxembourg, Theodore R. Lowman (J-A 89, p. 4).

National training center series by MAJ Vernon W. Humphrey, LTC W. Michael Griggs (S-O 84, p. 52).

Navigating in the desert, LT John P. Stack, Jr. (J-F 91, p. 3).


NBC contamination, CPT Timothy B. Savage (J-F 82, p. 50).

NCO warfighting conference, CPT Richard Thomas (J-F 90, pp. 3-4).
New leader meets the men: Incident from Korean War 1952, Richard E. Robinson (M-A 00, pp. 3-4).
Next IFV, too heavy, Mike Sparks (N-D 96, pp. 4-5). Response to “Designing the Next Infantry Fighting Vehicle,” by CPT Gregory Pickell (J-A 96, pp. 22-32).
Night attack doctrine, CPT Robert G. Simmons (J-A 86, p. 6).
Night climb, Bob Frauson (M-A 92, p. 3).
Night sight, reflex, OC Mike Sparks, USMC (J-F 87, pp. 5-6).
Nontraditional mission training, Paul D. Carron (J-D 97, p. 5).
Normandy invasion veterans, Stephen E. Ambrose (M-J 91, p. 5).
OCS Hall of Fame (researching history of), COL Waldron J. Winter (J-A 83, p. 52).
OCS motto solicited, LTC Johnnie W. Britton JR., (M-A 80, p. 57).
Officer candidate, advice to, John A. Johnson, Jr. (N-D 83, p. 50).
Officer evaluation, MAJ Lee J. Duffy (S-O 88, p. 4). (Response to CPT Thomas M. Jordan’s “Officer Evaluation: How Well Does the System Work?” M-A 88, pp. 16-17.)
OOTW (operations other than war) training, Anonymous (J-A 94, pp. 5-6).
Operation DESERT STORM, experience at Brown 1, CPT Thomas E. Beron, M-J 92, p. 4).
Operations research symposium, Mr. Keith A. Myers (M-J 93, p. 4).
OPFOR at NTC, LTC Edward J. DeVos, Jr. (S-O 86, p. 6).
Optic, close combat, OEG (occluded eye gunsight), ACOG (advanced combat optical gunsight), Mike Sparks (M-A 95, pp. 3-4).
Ordnance corps affiliation, COL Dwight E. Hair (N-D 88, p. 5).
PAQ-4C laser device on M203, CPT Timothy C. Heinze (J-F 96, p. 4).
Parachute safety, CPT Walter D. Croley, Jr. (J-A 82, p. 49).
Patrolling, John Coleman (S-O 87, p. 4). (Response to MAJ Thomas J. Kuster, Jr.’s “The Lost Art of Patrolling,” M-J 87, pp. 21-25.)
Patrols, CPT Mike Furlong (M-A 83, p. 50).
Philippine landing, anniversary of, William C. Willmot (S-O 84, p. 52).
Physical fitness badge, CPT Bo Barbour (N-D 83, p. 52). (Response to “A Fitness Badge,” CPT Michael T. McEwen, J-A 83, p. 9.)
Physical fitness badge, LT G.A. Silverman (N-D 83, p. 52). (Comments on “A Fitness Badge,” CPT Michael T. McEwen, J-A 83, p. 9.)
Physical training as morale builder, LTC Donald C. Fischer (S-O 83, p. 50). (Comments on “Building Morale Through PT,” CPT David H. Petraeus, M-A 83, p. 11.)
Pickett’s Charge, correcting error, LT Robert G. Smith (M-J 86, pp. 4-5). (Comments on SGT Stephen Bardowski’s letter, J-F 86, p. 5.)
Platoon organization, SGT Ted R. Stuart (M-J 84, p. 48). (Comments on “Reorganize Platoon,” COL Ralph A. Hallenbeck, N-D 83, p. 10.)
Presentation slides, MAJ Kevin Dougherty (J-F 96, p. 3). Response to SFC Mark Kauder’s article, “Eight Steps to Creating Quality Presentation Slides” (J-A 95, pp. 18-19).
Preventing friendly casualties, CPT Edwin J. Kuster, JR., (M-J 92, p. 4).


Quick-fire, LTC Carroll Childers (M-A 88, p. 4). (Response to CPT Scott E. Hampton’s “Point Man Training,” J-A 87, pp. 36-37.)

Radio operators and drivers, Harry D. Stumpf (S-O 92, p. 4).

Range checklist, MG Charles P. Otstott (S-O 89, p. 2).

Range estimation, MAJ John M. Dixon (M-J 82, p. 30).

Ranger orientation, MAJ William M. Shaw II (J-A 90, p. 6).

Reactivation of 47th Infantry, LTC Stuart A. Watkins (M-J 87, p. 6).

Reading, Rolfe Hillman (S-O 86, p. 5). (Response to “Professional Reading Program,” CPT Harold E. Raugh, Jr., M-A 86, pp. 12-14.)

Recognition of soldiers’ good ideas, SSG Brent Holman (S-O 91, p. 3).

Recoilless rifle (106mm) needed as shock weapon, Mike Sparks (N-D 94, p. 4).

Recoilless rifle, need for, CPT Abram Mark Ratner, (N-D 80, p. 57).

Recoilless rifle, need for, CPT Russell L. Boraas, (N-D 80, p. 58).

Reconnaissance lessons, JRTC, MAJ William M. Shaw II (J-A 92, p. 3).

RECONDO, book on, E.J. Scales (J-F 90, p. 5).

Reorganizing, Steven Minniear (N-D 86, p. 6). (Response to “Reorganizing,” BG Wayne Downing, M-A 86, pp. 22-26.)

Reserve component training, 1SG Roy A. Quinn, (M-A 80, p. 57).

Reserve component training, CPT Tony N. Wingo (M-A 86, pp. 7-8). (Response to CPTs Cormier’s and Hughes’ letters, N-D 85, on his article, “Extended FTX for RC Units,” M-J 85, pp. 42-43.)

Reserve component training, LTC Ed Wheeler, (J-F 80, pp. 57). (Comments on “Affiliation,” S-O 79.)

Reserve component training, extended FTX, PSG Marshall K. Maddox (J-A 86, pp. 4-5). (Comments on “Extended FTX for RC Units,” M-J 85, pp. 42-43.)

Resupply by artillery fire, CPT Larry A. Altersitz, (S-O 80, p. 59). (Comments on “Instant Delivery,” M-J 80.)


Rifle company, World War II, LTC Albert N. Garland (Ret) (N-D 95, pp. 3-4). Response to request for information by Lowry Bowman, N-D 95, p. 3.

Rifle company, World War II, information requested, Lowry Bowman (N-D 95, p. 3).

Rifle, improved M16, LTC C.D. McMillin (N-D 83, p. 50).

Rifle of future, James E. Larson (M-A 83, pp. 51). (Comments on Tomorrow’s Rifle,” CPT Noyes B. Livingston III, N-D 82, p. 13.)

Rifle of future, CPT Noyes B. Livingston III (S-O 83, p. 49).

Rifle marksmanship, MAJ Paul L. Conway (S-O 89, p. 2).

Road march standard, SGT Michael P. O’Rourke (N-D 88, pp. 4-5). (Comments on CPT Martin N. Stanton’s letter, J-A 88, pp. 5-6.)

Roadmarching, LTC Anton C. Kaiser, Jr. (S-O 90, pp. 3-4).

ROTC assignment, put myth to rest, MAJ Dan Griscom (M-J 86, p. 4). (Comments on Officer Career Notes, J-F 86, p. 46.)

Safety, CPT William B. Crews (M-A 86, p. 8).

Scouts, employment of, CPT Edwin J. Kuster, Jr. (J-A 92, p. 4).

Seabees, searching for, Gail Peck (N-D 86, p. 7).


SHAEF/ETOUSA Veterans Association reunion, William C. Lahman (J-F 97, p. 4).

Sidearm, Army .45, COL J.J.P. Erasmus (M-A 83, p. 52).

Sidearms for Rangers, 9mm Beretta Pistol, urban fighting, name withheld, (J-A 98, p. 4).
Sniper training, S.L. Walsh (J-F 86, pp. 4-5). (Comments on “72 Ways to Win Bigger,” LTC Wayne A. Silkett, S-O 85, pp. 38-40).
Sniper weapon, John W. Coleman (J-A 89, p. 3).
Sniper weapon, M24 versus the M21, SGT Josh Allfree (M-J 89, p. 4).
Soldier’s load, Robert E. Rogge (M-J 87, p. 4). (Response to CPT William Mayville’s “A Soldier’s Load,” J-F 87, pp. 25-28.)
Soldier’s load, LTC Thomas A. Simcox (J-A 87, p. 4). (Response to CPT William Mayville’s “A Soldier’s Load,” J-F 87, pp. 25-28.)
Soldier’s load, guidelines, MAJ Scott R. McMichael (M-J 86, pp. 5-6). (Comments on “Standardize Combat Load,” CPT Stephen P. Perkins, J-F 86, pp. 16-18.)
Soldiers, sailors, and airmen’s club, New York, Philip A. Serpico (M-A 89, p. 4).
Sounds and weather during specific battles, book on, Michael J. Mooney (M-A 89, p. 4).
Soviet doctrine and training, 1LT William A. Comito, (J-A 80, p. 58).
Soviet infantry, SSG Walter D. Miller (N-D 89, p. 3).
Soviet methods, information solicited, 1LT Noyes B. Livingston, (M-A 80, p. 58).
Soviet river crossings, Roy L. Wilson, (M-A 80, p. 58).
Specialized infantry, capabilities and limitations, CPT Marty J. Eaton (M-A 87, p. 4). (Commenting on COL Woss de Czege’s “More on Infantry,” S-O 87, pp. 13-15.)
Spirit of America Pageant, CPL Jeffrey Myers (M-J 89, p. 4).
Split formation, COL Bruce B.G. Clarke (S-O 90, p. 3).
Squad is key to battlefield success, Bernard R. Sparrow (J-D 97, p. 3). Response to Commandant’s Note (J-F 97, pp. 1-2).
SQT, save written component, PSG Marshall K. Maddox (J-F 91, p. 4).
Squad training, SSG David R. Littlejohn (J-A 82, p. 50).
Staff rides, COL Louis D.F. Frasche (J-A 87, p. 4). (Response to CPT Derek A. Miller’s “Historical TEWT,” M-A 87, pp. 22-26.)
Staff rides, LTC Kenneth R. Pierce (J-A 87, pp. 4-5). (Response to CPT Derek A. Miller’s “Historical TEWT,” M-A 87, pp. 22-26.)
Staff rides, BG William A. Stofft (J-A 87, p. 4). (Response to CPT Derek A. Miller’s “Historical TEWT,” M-A 87, pp. 22-26.)
Standardizing units, LTC James W. Crawford, Jr. (J-F 89, p. 2).
“Straight leg” Infantry needs another look, Abe Sternberg (J-D 97, pp. 4-5).
Stress management seminar, COL Robert C. Mitchell (M-A 86, p. 8).
Stuart tank, Steven Z. Loomis (J-F 88, p. 3).
Stuart tank, correct spelling of “Stuart,” Erhard F. Konerding (J-F 88, p. 3).
Student liaison officer assignment, CPT Bruce W. Cotterman, (J-F 80, p. 57).
Symbols, CPT R.D. Hooker, Jr. (N-D 86, pp. 4-5).
Symbols, SSG Larry W. Stegall (N-D 86, p. 4).
Symbols (light infantry tab for 7th ID), LT Van R. Dodd (J-A 86, pp. 5-6).
Symposium notice, Dr. Philip C. Dickinson (S-O 83, p. 52).
Synchronization, COL Bruce B. G. Clarke, J-F 92, p. 3).
Tactics, lessons from World War II, MAJ James W. Westbrooke (S-O 83, p. 50).
Tanks with infantry, Edward S. Loomis (J-F 91, pp. 3-4).
Team vehicles, SFC Robert C. Merriman, Jr. (M-J 87, p. 6).
Thermal imagers on M1 tank, LTC John Bolton-Clark (M-A 86, p. 7). (Response to INFANTRY News item on Abrams tank, N-D 86, p. 9.)
Thermal TRPs, COL J.H. Burns, Jr. (J-F 92, p. 3). 

188
Third ARVN Division, information needed, LT Howard C.H. Feng (J-F 87, p. 6).

Thirteen-man rifle squad, Jason T. Woodworth (M-A 98, p. 3).


Tobacco use, Albert N. Garland (M-J 97, p. 4). (Response to “Tobacco Use and Its Effects on Readiness,” by CSM Sam Spears N-D 96, p. 10.)


TOW batteries, 1LT Thomas J. Schoenbeck, (M-J 80, p. 57).

TOW batteries, CPT Bradford G. Loo, (M-J 80, p. 57).

TOW firing in desert, CPT Walter E. Wright (M-J 82, p. 59).

TOW position, LT Paul E. Fordian (J-A 88, pp. 4-5). (Response to CPT J.Karl Clark’s SWAP SHOP item on dismounted TOW positions, M-A 88, p. 39.)

TOW training, German, LTC H. Dismer, (S-O 80, p. 57).

TOW training, James E. Larsen (S-O 82, p. 51).

Training, MG David W. Gray (S-O 82, p. 48).

Training assessment, COL Leroy Doppel (N-D 84, p. 48). (Comments on “The Way We Train: An Assessment,” MAJ Andrew J. Bacevich, M-J 84, p. 25.)

Training assessment, BG Royal Reynolds (N-D 84, p. 48). (Comments on “The Way We Train: An Assessment,” MAJ Andrew J. Bacevich, M-J 84, p. 25.)

Training excellence, MAJ James M. Hindman (N-D 87, p. 4). (Comments on MG Kenneth C. Leuer’s COMMANDANT’S NOTE, J-F 87, pp. 1-2 and MG Edwin H. Burba, Jr.’s COMMANDANT’S NOTE, M-J 87, pp. 2-3.)

Training notification to the field, SFC John F. Miniter (S-O 82, p. 49).


Training, squad, CPT Louis J. Sperl III (M-A 83, p. 52). (Comments on “Squad Training,” MAJ David J. Ozolek, N-D 82, p. 16.)

Training, tactics instruction in IOAC, CPTs Michael A. Phipps and Floyd R. Hayse (S-O 84, p. 50).

U-COFT effectiveness, MAJ John F. Dagostino (J-A 91, p. 3).

UNCSF-JSA awards, CPT James W. Hicks (M-A 88, p. 4).

Unit history bibliography, James T. Controvich (J-A 91, p. 6).


U.S. Forces, Japan forming association, COL Robert E. Rayfield (M-A 92, p. 4).


Values, Gary Curtis (S-O 83, p. 51).

Values, CPT R.D. Hooker, Jr. (S-O 86, p. 5).

Vehicle markings, CPT Larry A. Altersitz (M-J 82, p. 52).

Veterans bonuses, Kentucky, Larry L. Arnett (J-A 89, pp. 4-5).

Veterans of the Normandy invasion, Stephen E. Ambrose (N-D 92, p. 3).

Veterans, Laos and Cambodia, info for book, Michael Reed (M-J 86, p. 7).

Videotapes for health service support, COL James P. Laiible (J-F 88, p. 4).


Vietnam exhibit at Infantry Museum, Dick D. Grube (J-A 84, p. 48).


Weapon rack, LT Walter J. Hines (S-O 82, p. 50).

Weapon template, SGM Bruce D. Reid (S-O 89, p. 2).

Weapons, light division TOW company, Stanley C. Crist (S-O 96, p. 3). Comments on LTC Stanton’s article, “Let’s Reorganize the Light Infantry Division” (M-J 96); comments on CPT Ferry’s article, “Mogadishu, October, 1993: Personal Account of a Rifle Company XO” (S-O 94); comments on “Hwachon Dam—Korea, 1951: The 4th Ranger Company and the 7th Cavalry in Action” (M-J 96);
and comments on “75mm Rifle Platoon in Korea” by CPT Garn, Infantry School Quarterly, January 1952.

Weapons or ammunition? Abram Mark Ratner (J-F 82, p.49).
Weapons squad is needed, 1SG Byron Barron (Ju-D 97, pp. 3-4). Response to Commandant’s Note (J-F 97, pp. 1-2).

Weighing the generals in the Korean War, LTC Robert P. Kingsbury. (Summer 02, pp. 4).
Where the U.S. leads …, Stanley Crist (Spring 02, pp. 5).
Wildflecken photos solicited, Barbara H. Oslizly (J-F 83, p. 52).
Winter training tasks, LTC Richard A. Dixon (J-F 83, p. 50).
Women and the military, Dr. Linda G. DePauw (J-A 86, p.6).
World War II, Americans with Canadian forces, Fred Gaffen (M-A 91, p.4).
World War II encyclopedia, MAJ David T. Zabecki (J-A 89, p.5).
Worst defeat not Custer’s, MSG David B. Leber (M-A 98, p. 3). (See “From the Editor,” J-D 97, “General Custer’s defeat…”).

Writing efficiency reports, SFC Ernest D. Holifield (M-J 89, p.3).
Zeroing with NVDS, Art Osborne (J-F 97, p.3). Response to “Zeroing Techniques with Night Vision Devices” (S-O 96, pp.6-9).
Zeroing with NVDS, Jean L. Dyer (J-F 97, p.4). Author’s response to letter (J-F 97, p. 3) from Art Osborne regarding “Zeroing Techniques with Night Vision Devices” (S-O 96, pp.6-9).

NEWS

“101st Brigade Issued New Shotgun” SGT Joe Padula (J-M 12, p. 6).
“ADP/ADRP 3-90, Offense and Defense,” Douglas A. Darling (N-D 12, p. 3).
“Apply Now for Broadening Opportunities,” David Vergun (J-S 14, p. 3).
“Army Deploys Gunshot Detector” Kris Osborn (A-M 11, p. 3).
“Army Developing New Precision Mortar” Audra Calloway (J-M 17, p. 4).
“Army Introduces New Mountaineering Kits,” Doug Graham (J-M 14, p 3).
“Army Draws ‘Map’ for the Multidomain Megacity,” Dr. Robert E. David, Dr. Kevin R. Slocum, Dr. Tad T. Brunve, Dr. Aaron L. Gardner (J-M 18, pp. 3-4).
“Army to Begin Fielding Modular Handguns in November,” Joe Laedan (J-S 17, p. 4).
“ARMYU Experience to Maximize Educational Experience,” C. Todd Lopez (J-S 15, pp. 2).
“Carl Gustaf’ Extends Soldier’s Lethal Reach” Erick Kowal (J-M 12, p. 2-3).
“CG Highlights MCoE Priorities,” Cheryl Rodewig (J-A 13, p. 3).
“Changes make BOP Participation Easier” C. Todd Lopez (J-M 12, p. 4).
“CROWS Option Boosts Situational Awareness” PEO Soldier (J-M 14, p. 2).
“EIB: New Master Skills Test Focuses on Weapons Proficiency,” (M-J 13, pp. 4-5).
“Enhanced Grenade Lethality: On Target Even When Enemy is Concealed,” (J-S 14, p. 4).
“ENVG III Allows Soldiers to Accurately Shoot from Hip,” David Vergun (J-S 15, pp. 3).
“Fielding of New Tactical Network Begins,” Katie Cain (S-O 12, p 3-4).
“First Stryker Vehicle Prototype with 30MM Cannon Delivered to Army, Daavid Vergun (A-D 16, p. 3).
“Heads-Up Display to Improve Situational Awareness,” David Vergun (A-J 17, p. 5).
“IBOLC Updates, Retools POI,” Nick Duke (M-J 13, pp. 2-3)
“Infantry School Proposes Changes to EIB,” Nicole Wiehe (J-S 15, pp. 3).
“Insect-inspired Technology to Extend Situational Awareness,” Jenna Brady (A-J 14, pp. 3-4).
“‘Live Synthetic’ – Army’s Next Generation of Simulation,” David Vergun (J-M 14, pp. 5-6).
“MBP to Allow Soldiers to Carry Heavy, Unwieldy Loads,” Bob Reinert (J-A 13, p. 2).
“MCCC Student Takes Part in Multinational Planning Exercise,” CPT Ben Hunter (O-D 15, p. 3).
“MCoE Boots Squad as a ‘Strategic Formation’” Vince Little (J-A 11, pp. 3-4).
“MCoE Publishes TC 3-22.9,” Doctrine and Collective Training Division, (A-J 16, p. 3)
“MCoE Revising COIN Doctrine” Nick Duke (J-S 13, pp. 2-3).
“Mortar Crews to Receive New 60mm Systems” Audra Calloway (J-A 11, p. 4).
“Mortar Redesign Helps Infantrymen Become More Lethal, Safe,” John B. Snyder (J-M 14, p. 4).
“Natnick Investigates Self-Healing Protective Clothing,” Jane Benson (O-D 15, p. 4).
“New First Aid Kit Fielded,” C. Todd Lopez (O-D 13, p. 3).
“New Sight Wirelessly Pairs with NVGs,” C. Todd Lopez, (J-S 17, 5).
“Omega-3 Study Aims to Give Soldiers a Cognitive Advantage,” Desiree Dillehay (A-J 16, p. 2)
“Quartersmore School Releases PAVS,” CPT Matthew Johnson, (O-D 17, p. 6).
“Reluctant Hero Becomes First Living MoH Recipient Since Vietnam” Elizabeth M. Collins (N-D 10, pp. 25-28).
“Reserve Component MCCC Expands: Course Reactivates Distance Learning, Extends Resident Phases,” CPT Wilford L. Garvin (A-J 15, pp. 2).
“Resilience App Released” Vince Little (J-A 11, p. 5).
“SEP Evaluates Products to Meet Soldier Needs” SGM (Retired) Thomas B. House II (J-S 17, pp. 2-3).
“Soldiers of Future Will Generate their Own Power,” Jeff Sisto (O14-M15, p. 2).
“Squad Overmatch: Training Methodology Intergares Classroom, Virtual, and Live Training,” Mike Casey, (O-D 17, pp. 2-5).
“Studies Validate Master Resilience Training” David Vergun (J-M 12, p. 3).
“USAIS Courses Examined for Accreditation,” (O-D 13, p. 3).
“USAMU Hosts Small Arms Championship” Michael Molinaro (A-M 11, p. 4).

BOOK REVIEWS

Against the Tommies: History of the 26 Reserve Division 1914-1918 (By David Bilton, reviewed by MAJ Timothy Heck, USMC (J-M 18, p. 61).
Battalion Commanders at war: US Army Tactical Leadership in the Mediterranean Theater, 1942-1943 (By Steven Thomas Barry), reviewed by Maj Timothy Heck, USMC (A-J 17, p. 77).
Battlefield Sniper: Over 100 Civil War Kills (By Lt.Col. Tom C. McKenney), reviewed by LTC Keith Everett (M-J 13, p 51).
To Bataan and Back: The World War II Diary of Major Thomas Dooley (Edited and transcribed by Jerry Cooper with John A. Adams Jr. and Henry C. Dethloff), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Bailargeon (O-D 17, p. 50).
Black OPS Vietnam, the Operational History of MAVSOG (By Robert N. Gillespie), reviewed by Chris Timmers (O-D 15, p. 73).
Cassandra In Oz: Counterinsurgency and Future War (By Conrad Crane, reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Bailargeon (M-J 18, p. 60).
Counterinsurgency: What the United States Learned in Vietnam, Chose to Forget and Needs to Know Today (By David Donovan) reviewed by LTC (Retired Rick Baillergeon (O-D 15, p. 72).

Churchill’s First War: Young Winston at War with the Afghans (By Con Coughlin), reviewed by MAJ Kirby R. Dennis (J-S 14, pp. 51-52).

Command of Honor: General Lucian Truscott’s Path to Victory in World War II (By H. Paul Jeffers), reviewed by Meg Reeder (J-M 14, p 52).

Devil Dogs Chronicle: Voices of the 4th Marine Brigade in World War I (Edited by George B. Clark) reviewed by Maj Timothy Heck, USMCR (J-M 17, p. 68).

Douglas MacArthur: American Warrior (By Arthur Herman) Reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (J-A 17, pp. 52-53).

Fangs of the Lone Wold, Chechen Tactics in the Russian-Chechen Wars, 1994-2009 (By Dodge Billingsley with Lester Grau), reviewed by 1LT Wesly McCullough (O-D 13, p 52).

Fighting the Cold War: A Soldier’s Memoir (By GEN (Retired) John R. Galvin) Reviewed by Maj Timothy Heck, USMC Reserve (J-A 17, p. 53).

The French and Indian War: A Complete Chronology (By Bud Hannings), reviewed by Sarah Harden (M-J 13, pp. 52-53).

Grab Their Belts to Fight Them: The Vietcong’s Big-Unit War Against the U.S., 1965-1966 (By Warren Wilkins), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (J-M 14, p 52).

Guardian of Savannah: Fort McAllister, Georgia, in the Civil War and Beyond (By Roger S. Durham), reviewed by LTC Keith Everett (O 14-M 15, pp. 53).

Heroes in Death: The Von Blucher Brothers in the Fallschirmjäger, Crete, May 1941 (By Adrian Nisbett), reviewed by USMC Lt. Col. (Retired) Michael R. Janay (A-J 15, pp. 80).

In the Gray Area: A Marine Advisor Team at War (By Seth W.B. Folsom) reviewed by LTC Keith Everette (A-J 14, pp. 51).

The Hump: The 1st Battalion, 503rd Airborne Infantry in the First Major Battle of the Vietnam War (By Al Conetto), reviewed by MG (Retired) Richard D. Chegar (J-M 16, p. 58).

Introduction to Global Military History (By James Lacey and Williamson Murray) reviewed by LTC (RET) Rick Baillergeon (J-S 15, pp. 77).

Legend: The Incredible Story of Green Beret Sergeant Roy Benavidez’s Heroic Mission to Rescue a Special Forces Team Caught Behind Enemy Lines (By Eric Blehm), reviewed by LTC (RET) Rick Baillergeon (A-J 17, p. 75).

The Lions of Carentan - Fallschirmjäger Regiment 6, 1943-1945 (By Volkert Griesser - Translated by Mara Taylor), reviewed by Chris Timmers (J-S 13, p 51).

The Marines Take Anbar: The Four-Year Fight Against al Qaeda (By Richard H. Schultz Jr.), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (O 14-M 15, pp. 52-53).

Marshall and His Generals, U.S. Army Commanders in WWII (By Stephen R. Taaffe), reviewed by Chris Timmers (O-D 13, p 52).

Moment of Battle: The Twenty Clashes that Changed the World (By James Lacey and Williamson Murray) reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (A-J 15, pp. 81).

One Million Steps: A Marine Platoon at War (By Bing West), reviewed by CPT Jake Miraldi (A-J 15, pp.79).

The Only War We had: A Platoon Leader’s Journal of Vietnam (By Michael Lee Lanning), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (J-S 14, pp. 52).

The OSS in Burma: Jungle War Against the Japanese (By Troy J. Sacquety), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (J-S 15, pp. 77).

The Quiet Professional: Major Richard J. Meadows of the U.S. Army Special Forces (By Alan Hoe), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (A-J 14, pp.51-52).

Return of a King: The Battle for Afghanistan, 1839-42 (By William Dalrymple), reviewed by LTC Dan Kirk and LTC Mark Ivezaj (J-S 13, p.50).

Scales on War: The Future of America’s Military at Risk by MG (Retired) Bob Scales, reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (M-J 17, pp.51-52).

The Spearheaders: A Personal History of Darby’s Rangers (By James Alteri) reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (M-J 17, pp.1-2).
Stalin’s General: The Life of George Zhukov (By Geoffrey Roberts), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (O-D 13, p.53).

The Stalingrad Cauldron: Inside the Encirclement and Destruction of the 6th Army (By Frank Ellis), reviewed by MAJ Timothy Heck, USMC (O-D 17, p. 49).

Storming the City: U.S. Military Performance in Urban Warfare from World War II to Vietnam (By Alec Wahlman), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (A-D 16, p. 67).

The Strong Gray Line: War-Time Experiences from the West Point Class of 2004 (By Corey Wallace), reviewed by LTC (RET) Rick Baillergeon (A-J 17, p. 76).

Swarm Troopers: How Small Drones Will Conquer the World (By David Hambling), reviewed by Dr. Robert J. Bunker (A-J 16, p. 78).


Tiger Hunters: Special Operations in Korea (Behind the Lines of the Chinese and North Korean Forces 1950-1953) (By COL Douglas C. Dillard), reviewed by Maj Timothy Heck, USMC (A-J 17, p. 75).

Unraveling: High Hopes and Missed Opportunities in Iraq (By Emma Sky), reviewed by CPT Stan Wilkins (O-D 15, p. 72).

The U.S.-Mexican War: A Complete Chronology (By Bud Hannings), reviewed by MG (Retired) Richard D. Chegar (J-M 16, p. 60).

Vietnam Rough Riders: A Convoy Commander’s Memoir (By Frank McAdams), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Rick Baillergeon (A-J 16, p. 77).

Warlords: Strong-Arm Brokers in Weak States (By Kimberly Marten), reviewed by LTC (Retired) Kevin McMullen (Jul-Sep 13, p 52).

The Terror Years: From Al-Qaeda to the Islamic State (by Lawrence Wright), reviewed by CPT Sam Wilkins (A-D 16, p. 66).

War on the Run: The Epic Story of Robert Rogers and the Conquest of America’s First Frontier (By John F. Ross), reviewed by BG (Retired) Curtis H. O’Sullivan (A-J 14).


The West Point History of the Civil War (Edited by Clifford J. Rogers, Ty Seidule, and Samuel J. Watson), reviewed by CPT Nathan A. Jennings (O 14-M 15, pp. 52).
